



**LINGAYA'S  
VIDYAPEETH**

Deemed-to-be University  
u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956

choose to know



**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH,  
FARIDABAD**

**NATIONAL ASSESSMENT ACCREDITATION COUNCIL  
SSR (2<sup>nd</sup> CYCLE)**

## INDEX

### Key Indicator – 6.2 Strategy Development and Deployment

<b>Metric</b>	<b>Particular</b>	
6.2.2	Institution Implements e-governance in its operations  6.2.2.1 e-governance is implemented covering the following areas of operations:  1. Administration including complaint management  2. Finance and Accounts  3. Student Admission and Support  4. Examinations	
<b>S.No</b>	<b>Relevant Document</b>	<b>Page No</b>
1	Institutional expenditure statements for the budget heads of e-governance implementation ERP Document	3-263

# Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>





## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2022 to 30-June-2025

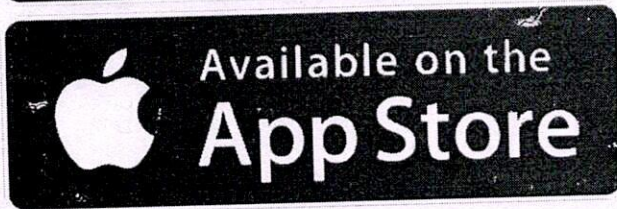
## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management





## Mobile App Interface

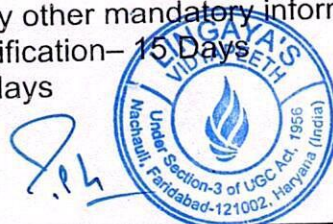


## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification – 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi



## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

## General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorata basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.





## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs.160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd

*Amit Kaul*

Name: Amit Kaul

Title: CEO

Date:

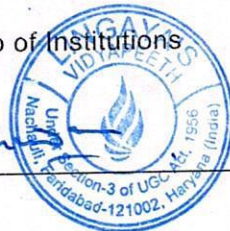
Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: *Registrar*

Date:





## Tax Invoice

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Apartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074		Invoice No.	Dated
		<b>2023-2024/56</b>	<b>2-Aug-2023</b>
<b>Consignee</b> <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
		Supplier's Ref.	Other Reference(s)
Buyer (if other than consignee) <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		<b>2023-2024/56</b>	
		Buyer's Order No.	Dated
		Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
		Despatched through	Destination
		Terms of Delivery	

SI No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	GST Rate	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	<b>Subscriptions Charges</b>		18 %	2,949.00 Nos	13.34	Nos		<b>39,339.66</b>
	<b>IGST @ 18%</b>						18 %	<b>7,081.14</b>
<b>Total</b>								<b>2,949.00 Nos</b>
								<b>₹ 46,420.80</b>

*Forwarded to Registration, Respected Sir, This is monthly bill of Schoofi for July 2023 Kindly approve*  
*Dr. Jyoti*

*Dr. Jyoti*  
*46420-80*  
*Shudha*

**₹ 46,420.80**  
 E. & O.E

Amount Chargeable (in words) : **INR Forty Six Thousand Four Hundred Twenty and Eighty paise Only**

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
	39,339.66	18%	7,081.14	7,081.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,339.66</b>		<b>7,081.14</b>	<b>7,081.14</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Seven Thousand Eighty One and Fourteen paise Only**

Remarks: Being Invoice raised for Schoofi Subscription Charges for 2949 students @ Rs. 13.34/- for the month of July 2023. Company's PAN : <b>AAWCS2601L</b> Declaration We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.	Company's Bank Details Bank Name : <b>HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382</b> A/c No. : <b>50200015861382</b> Branch & IFS Code : <b>Dwarka Sector-10 &amp; HDFC0004364</b> for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.
--	--

Authorised Signatory

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED | Approved by MHRD/ AICTE/ PCI/ BCI/ COA/ NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 (Haryana)  
URL: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in | Phone No.: 0129-2598200-05

LV/IT/PO-41/2022-23

DATE :- 21.12.2022


We are Pleased to issue a work order as per the details given below

S.No	Item	Quantity	Rate	Amount
1	Mobile based attendance recording software (Billing as per actuals per month)	250 Nos	₹ 20.00	₹ 5,000.00
			GST 18 %	₹ 900.00
			<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>₹ 5,900.00</b>

**Terms & conditions -**

1. Location tracking of employee.
2. Geo-Tagging of live images; Gallery image can't be uploaded.
3. eybii would not be responsible for any network related issues and data speed related issues.
4. Provide User & Technical Manual Parameters in hard copy & soft copy.
5. Access of admin user.
6. Vendor to post his technical person for training.
7. Resolve any impending issues within 24 hrs. after logging the call.
8. Vendor to provide necessary supporting and daily attendance report along with automatic posting of Daily attendance report at 9.00 AM on requisite mobile numbers. Format/template of the Daily attendance is already shared.
9. Vendor should ensure that monthly attendance report is automatically generated without any manual intervention.
10. Go live date of mobile based attendance recording system is to be at an earliest & before 7<sup>th</sup> Jan 2023
11. Free Guest House accommodation & free Bus facility will be offered to M/s Schoofi team during implementation visits to the campus.
12. Payment to be released on their submission of Invoice as per the actual active logins at the end of every month.
13. App should be compatible to Android and apple system.
14. All disputes related to purchase order, terms and conditions are subject to the Faridabad jurisdiction & both parties to adhere with 1 month exit clause.
15. Vendor will ensure that data inflow to Schoofi erp system is seamless.

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

  
Authorized Signatory  


## Tax Invoice

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Appartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074				Invoice No.		Dated	
				2023-2024/55		2-Aug-2023	
<b>Consignee</b> <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06				Delivery Note		Mode/Terms of Payment	
				Supplier's Ref.		Other Reference(s)	
<b>Buyer (if other than consignee)</b> <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06				Buyer's Order No.		Dated	
				Despatch Document No.		Delivery Note Date	
				Despatched through		Destination	
				Terms of Delivery			

SI No.	Description of Services	HSN/SAC	GST Rate	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	<b>Eybii Subscription Charges</b>		18 %	1.00 Nos	5,000.00	Nos		5,000.00
	<i>IGST @ 18%</i>						18 %	900.00
<b>Total</b>				1.00 Nos				<b>₹ 5,900.00</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words) **INR Five Thousand Nine Hundred Only** E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax Rate	Integrated Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount
		5,000.00	18%	900.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>		<b>900.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Nine Hundred Only**

**Remarks:**  
 Being Invoiced for Eybii Subscription Charges for 250 Employees @ Rs. 20/- per Employees for the month of July 2023.  
 Company's PAN : **AAWCS2601L**

**Declaration**  
 We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

**Company's Bank Details**  
 Bank Name : **HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382**  
 A/c No. : **50200015861382**  
 Branch & IFS Code : **Dwarka Sector-10 & HDFC0004364**  
**for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.**

Authorized Signatory

# Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>





## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2022 to 30-June-2025

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management





## Mobile App Interface

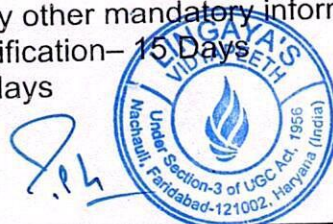


## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification – 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi



## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorata basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.







## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs.160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd

*Amit Kaul*

Name: Amit Kaul

Title: CEO

Date:

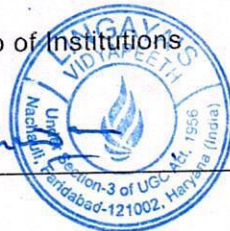
Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: *Registrar*

Date:



### Tax Invoice

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Apartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074		Invoice No.	Dated
		<b>2023-2024/56</b>	<b>2-Aug-2023</b>
<b>Consignee</b> <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
		Supplier's Ref.	Other Reference(s)
Buyer (if other than consignee) <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		<b>2023-2024/56</b>	
		Buyer's Order No.	Dated
		Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
		Despatched through	Destination
		Terms of Delivery	

SI No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	GST Rate	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	<b>Subscriptions Charges</b>		18 %	2,949.00 Nos	13.34	Nos		<b>39,339.66</b>
	<b>IGST @ 18%</b>						18 %	<b>7,081.14</b>
<b>Total</b>								<b>2,949.00 Nos</b>
								<b>₹ 46,420.80</b>

*Forwarded to Registration, Respected Sir, This is monthly bill of Schoofi for July 2023 Kindly approve*  
*Dr. Jyoti*

*Dr. Jyoti*  
*46420-80*  
*Shudha*

**₹ 46,420.80**  
 E. & O.E

Amount Chargeable (in words) : **INR Forty Six Thousand Four Hundred Twenty and Eighty paise Only**

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
	39,339.66	18%	7,081.14	7,081.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,339.66</b>		<b>7,081.14</b>	<b>7,081.14</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Seven Thousand Eighty One and Fourteen paise Only**

<b>Remarks:</b> Being Invoice raised for Schoofi Subscription Charges for 2949 students @ Rs. 13.34/- for the month of July 2023. Company's PAN : <b>AAWCS2601L</b>	<b>Company's Bank Details</b> Bank Name : <b>HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382</b> A/c No. : <b>50200015861382</b> Branch & IFS Code : <b>Dwarka Sector-10 &amp; HDFC0004364</b> for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.
---	---

Declaration  
 We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

Authorised Signatory

# Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>





## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2022 to 30-June-2025

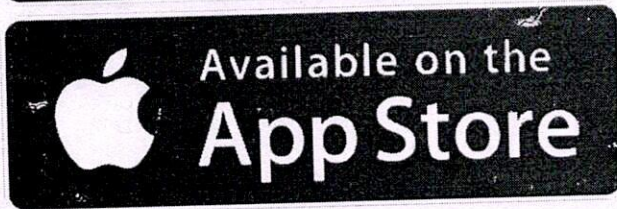
## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management





## Mobile App Interface

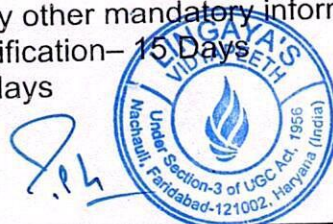


## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification – 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi



## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorata basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.





## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs.160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd

*Amit Kaul*

Name: Amit Kaul

Title: CEO

Date:

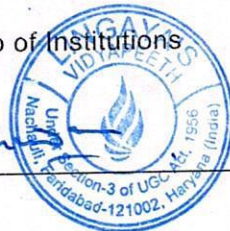
Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: *Registrar*

Date:





## Tax Invoice

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Apartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074		Invoice No.	Dated
		<b>2023-2024/56</b>	<b>2-Aug-2023</b>
<b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
		Supplier's Ref.	Other Reference(s)
Buyer (if other than consignee) <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		<b>2023-2024/56</b>	
		Buyer's Order No.	Dated
		Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
		Despatched through	Destination
		Terms of Delivery	

SI No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	GST Rate	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	<b>Subscriptions Charges</b>		18 %	2,949.00 Nos	13.34	Nos		<b>39,339.66</b>
	<b>IGST @ 18%</b>						18 %	<b>7,081.14</b>
<b>Total</b>								<b>2,949.00 Nos</b>
<b>₹ 46,420.80</b>								<b>E. &amp; O.E</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words) **INR Forty Six Thousand Four Hundred Twenty and Eighty paise Only**

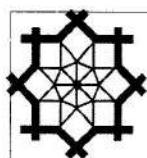
HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
	39,339.66	18%	7,081.14	7,081.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,339.66</b>		<b>7,081.14</b>	<b>7,081.14</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Seven Thousand Eighty One and Fourteen paise Only**

Remarks: Being Invoice raised for Schoofi Subscription Charges for 2949 students @ Rs. 13.34/- for the month of July 2023. Company's PAN : <b>AAWCS2601L</b> Declaration We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.	Company's Bank Details Bank Name : <b>HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382</b> A/c No. : <b>50200015861382</b> Branch & IFS Code : <b>Dwarka Sector-10 &amp; HDFC0004364</b> for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.
--	--

Authorised Signatory

## Tax Invoice



**DELNET- Developing Library Network**  
 Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus  
 Nelson Mandela Road, Vasant Kunj  
 New Delhi-110070  
 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAAAD2288G1ZV  
 State Name : Delhi, Code : 07

Invoice No. <b>DEL/2021-22/2598</b>	Dated <b>7-Feb-22</b>
	Mode/Terms of Payment
DELNET MEM. No. <b>IM-1239 dt. 7-Feb-22</b>	Other References
Buyer's Order No.	Dated

Buyer (Bill to)  
**Lingaya's Vidyapeeth**  
 VILL. NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD, JASNA ROAD,  
 FARIDABAD-121002, (DELNET MEMBERSHIP NO.  
 IM-1239)  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06  
 Place of Supply : Haryana

SI No.	Particulars	HSN/SAC	GST Rate	Rate	per	Amount
1	<b>IM FEE 2022-2023</b>	998431	18 %			<b>11,500.00</b>
	<b>IGST PAYABLE</b>			18 %		<b>2,070.00</b>
	<b>Total</b>					<b>₹ 13,570.00</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words)

**Indian Rupees Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy Only**

E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
998431	11,500.00	18%	2,070.00	2,070.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,500.00</b>		<b>2,070.00</b>	<b>2,070.00</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **Indian Rupees Two Thousand Seventy Only**

DELNET's Bank Details  
 A/c Holder's Name : **DELNET**  
 Bank Name : **Cental Bank of India**  
 A/c No. : **1065410992 (Saving Bank)**  
 Branch & IFS Code : **Khan Market Branch & CBIN0280310**  
 for DELNET- Developing Library Network

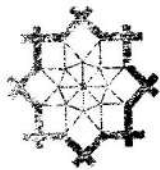
Authorised Signatory

DELNET-Developing Library Network

**DELNET-Developing Library Network**  
 JNU Campus, Nelson Mandela Road  
 Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-110070

No. Receipt No./67900/2021-22

Dated 7-Feb-22



**DELNET- Developing Library Network**  
Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus  
Nelson Mandela Road, Vasant Kunj  
New Delhi-110070  
State Name : Delhi, Code : 07

### Receipt

Received with thanks from : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth**  
**VILL. NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD**  
**JASNA ROAD, FARIDABAD-121002**  
**(DELNET MEMBERSHIP NO. IM-1239)**

The sum of : **Indian Rupees Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy Only**

By : Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Inter Bank Transfer

CMS2370983375

31-Jan-22

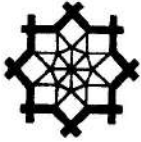
**13,570.00**

Remarks : **AMOUNT RECEIVED TOWARDS ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP FEES**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 12-02-2022 TO 11-02-2023**

**\*\*₹ 13,570.00/-**

**\*\*Subject to Realisation**

Authorized signatory



**Dr. Sangeeta Kaul**  
Director

**DELNET**

**Developing Library Network**

J.N.U. Campus, Nelson Mandela Road  
Vasant Kunj, New Delhi 110070, India

Tel: 91-11-26742222, 26741266

91-9810329992 (Mobile)

E-mail: sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in,

sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in

Web: [www.delnet.in](http://www.delnet.in)  
February 7, 2022

DELNET/IM-1239/hrLVF/MEM/2022

**Sub: DELNET Membership Renewal**

Dear Mr. Singh,

We acknowledge with thanks the receipt of ₹ 13,570 (₹ Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy only) received through NEFT dated 31.1.2022 made towards the DELNET Annual Institutional Membership Fee for the period 12.2.2022 to 11.2.2023. The receipt no. 67900 dated 7.2.2022 is enclosed for the office records.

You are requested to access DELNET databases through the World Wide Web using the following procedure:

Web Address: <http://www.delnet.in>

Click onto "New Discovery Portal". Since the IP address provided by you is not static (broadband), you are requested to use following login & password to access the new discovery portal of DELNET.

Login : hrlvf  
Password : lvf1239

Kindly note your Inter Library Loan (ILL for Books) Password is "hrlvfilib" to be used while registering a request. You are also welcome to send us the bibliographical references at [sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in](mailto:sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in), [sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in) for the resources needed by you. We will try our best to locate these resources. Also, a complete user manual on how to access DELNET online databases is available at the Discovery Portal. We would further like to inform you that Usage Report can be generated through "USAGE STATISTICS" link which appears at the top side of the landing page of the discovery portal. Kindly use the password as 1239\*\*\*1992 to download the pdf, containing usage report of your institution.

I would like to mention that DELNET provides access to more than three crore catalogue records of books, journals, articles, etc. through Discovery Portal and also more than one crore and fifty lakh full-text e-books, e-journals & e-articles through Knowledge Gainer Portal. DELNET also provides Delplus software free of charge for library automation purpose. DELNET Guest House facility at New Delhi can also be availed by member-libraries on payment basis.

I would also like to inform you that DELNET shall be glad to organise a one hour webinar on DELNET Networked Resources and Services at a mutually convenient date and time for the students, faculty, researchers and scholars of "Lingayas Vidyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana". It will help in the effective utilisation of DELNET resources and services.

I am enclosing a poster on DELNET and a Certificate of Membership. Please kindly let us know if you wish to get any books on ILL or the journal articles.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,  
  
Sangeeta Kaul


Dr. S. K. Singh  
Librarian  
Main Library  
Lingayas Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Old Faridabad-Jasana Road, Faridabad-121002  
Haryana

Encl: (1) Receipt no. 67900 dated 7.2.2022 of ₹13,570  
(2) Tax Invoice  
(3) DELNET Poster  
(4) Certificate of Membership

## Students/ Faculty Visited in Library (Total Foot Falls)

Year	Faculty	Students	Visitor	Total Foot Fall	Books Issued
2017-18	1840	87400	155	89395	37490
2018-19	1610	52440	37	54087	13800
2019-20	602	16102	41	16745	4810
2020-21	193	4325	23	4541	1060
2021-22	863	26101	31	26995	3108
2022-23	1084	37958	139	39181	9847

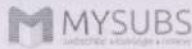


  
 Librarian  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Faridabad

our MYSUBS Order: # 207162 (4-Oct-2022) - Payment received - Order processing

YSUBS <support@mysubs.in>  
Reply-To: MYSUBS <support@mysubs.in>  
Librarian <librarian@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in>

Tue, Oct 4, 2022 at 3:51 PM



Thank you - Your payment is received

Dear Customer,

Your payment is received and your order is now being processed. Your order details are shown below for your reference:

### Shipment

All print magazines are directly shipped to you by the respective publisher(s). Please allow 4-6 weeks for shipment of the first issue of your subscription items

### Order #207162 (4-Oct-2022)

Product	Quantity	Price
<b>IIM Kozhikode Society and Management Review</b> 1 year / 2 issues - Print Edition Shipping by: Courier/Reg Subscription Duration: Jan 2022 to Dec 2022	1	4,130
<b>Vikalpa Journal</b> 1 year / 4 issues - Print Edition Shipping by: Courier/Reg Subscription Duration: Jan 2022 to Dec 2022	1	5,890
<b>Harvard Business Review</b> 1 year / 6 issues - Print Edition Shipping by: Courier/Reg	1	9,300
<b>Total:</b>		<b>19,320</b>

### Customer details

- Tel: 01292598274
- Email: librarian@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

### Customer shipping address

Librarian .  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old  
Faridabad 121002  
Haryana

### Billing address

Librarian .  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old  
Faridabad 121002  
Haryana

Refer MYSUBS to a friend | Forward this mail

The best place to subscribe magazines

011 35004455 | support@mysubs.in

## our MYSUBS Order: # 207162 (4-Oct-2022) - Payment received - Order processing

MYSUBS <support@mysubs.in>  
 Reply-To: MYSUBS <support@mysubs.in>  
 Librarian: librarian@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

Tue, Oct 4, 2022 at 3:51 PM



Thank you - Your payment is received

Dear Customer,

Your payment is received and your order is now being processed. Your order details are shown below for your reference:

**Shipment**

All print magazines are directly shipped to you by the respective publisher(s). Please allow 4-6 weeks for shipment of the first issue of your subscription items

**Order #207162 (4-Oct-2022)**

Product	Quantity	Price
<b>IIM Kozhikode Society and Management Review</b> 1 year / 2 issues - Print Edition Shipping by: Courier/Reg Subscription Duration: Jan 2022 to Dec 2022	1	4,130
<b>Vikalpa Journal</b> 1 year / 4 issues - Print Edition Shipping by: Courier/Reg Subscription Duration: Jan 2022 to Dec 2022	1	5,890
<b>Harvard Business Review</b> 1 year / 6 issues - Print Edition Shipping by: Courier/Reg	1	9,300
<b>Total:</b>		<b>19,320</b>

**Customer details**

- Tel: 01292598274
- Email: librarian@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in

**Customer shipping address**

Librarian .  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old  
 Faridabad 121002  
 Haryana

**Billing address**

Librarian .  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old  
 Faridabad 121002  
 Haryana

Refer MYSUBS to a friend | Forward this mail

The best place to subscribe magazines

011 35004455 | support@mysubs.in

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED | Approved by MHRD/ AICTE/ PCI/ BCI/ COA/ NCTE**  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 (Haryana)  
 URL: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in | Phone No.: 0129-2598200-05

LV/Central Library/PO-40/2022-23  
 Jivesna Tech Pvt.Ltd.  
 828,Sector-2B,Vasundhara  
 Ghaziabad (U.P) 201012  
 Contact No- 0120-4265960

DATE :- 15.12.2022

We are Pleased ot issue a work order as per the details given below

S.No	Item	Quantity	Amount
1	Installation & Configuration of mysql, database, mail server,apache server with KOHA LMS on local Server.	1	₹ 90,000.00
2	Data Migration Of Books from Excel to KOHA	Approx. 1 Lakh	
3	On-site traning on KOHA modules for library Staff	Library Staff	
4	Cutomization of OPAC interface and staff interface of KOHA LMS Link Institutions repository and E- journals, E-Books on OPAC page.		
5	Support and help desk facilities for library staff for day to day use, Automatic Database backup, upgrade latest stable version of KOHA LMS, on annual basis. One year warranty.		
6	Library IN/Out Management Systems & its integartion with KOHA		
<b>Sub- Total</b>			₹ 90,000.00
<b>GST 18%</b>			₹ 16,200.00
<b>Grand Total</b>			₹ 1,06,200.00

**Terms & conditions -**

1. Provide User & Technical Manual Parameters in hard copy.
2. Best backup/clone instance script to be given by the vendor.
3. First 2 years AMC will be free of cost and Rs 20,000/- will be charged from third years onwards after commissioning the system.
4. Applying new release, upgrade patch on regular basis.
5. Resolve any impending issues within 24 hrs. after logging the call.
6. Vendor should start the installation & configuration within 15 days.
7. Incorporate all master & Transaction data by exporting legacy data in Koha.
8. Go live data of Koha will be considered as a date of implemention.
9. Free Guest House accommodation & free Bus facility will be offered to M/s Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd. Team during installation/commissioning/troubleshooting visits to the campus.
10. 50% of advance the payment to be released on their 1st visit to the campus at the time installation remaining amount will be paid after implementation.
11. All disputes related to purchase order, terms and conditions are subject to the Faridabad jurisdiction.
12. Vendor will extend all coperation in ERP inflow data into koha system.
13. SMS integration with KOHA will be done by the Vendor.

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Authorized Signatory



**Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd.**

828, Sector-2B, vasundhara  
Ghaziabad (U.P.) 201012  
Phone No.: 0120-4265960

**QUOTE**

QUOTE NO:JV/LV/9204  
DATE: DECEMBER 8, 2022

**BILL TO:**

Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road,  
Faridabad, Haryana - 121002

**SHIP TO:**

Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road,  
Faridabad, Haryana - 121002

**Quote for Koha implementation on local Server-:**

S. No.	Item	QUANTITY	AMOUNT (Rs.)
1.	Installation & Configuration of mysql, database, mail server, apache server with KOHA LMS on local Server.	1	90,000.00/-
2.	Data Migration from Excel to KOHA	Approx. 1 Lakh Books	
3.	On-site training on KOHA modules for library Staff	Library Staff Members	
4.	Customization of OPAC interface and staff interface of KOHA LMS Link Institutions repository and E-journals, E-books on OPAC page.		
5.	Support and help desk facilities for library staff for day to day use, Automatic Database backup, upgrade latest stable version of KOHA LMS, on annual basis..One year warranty.		
<b>Sub-Total</b>			<b>90,000/-</b>
<b>GST@18</b>			<b>16,200/-</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,06,200/-</b>

Amount in words: INR One Lakh Six Thousand Two hundred only.

Note- We will charge next year AMC Rs-20,000/-+GST.

**BANK DETAILS**

**Bank Name:** Axis Bank  
**Account No:** 913020051312458  
**IFS Code:** UTIB0000715  
**Bank Address:** Vaishali, Ghaziabad (UP)

Make all checks payable to **jivesna tech pvt. ltd.**  
If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact

**PAN No. AADCJ0108L**  
**GST No. 09AADCJ0108L2ZN**  
Name: Utsav Rai,  
Phone number: **+91-8860611657**  
E-mail: **utsav@jivesna.com**

Thank you for your business!

Jivesna tech pvt. ltd.



**Authorized Signatory**


Date: 08.12.2022

## Koha Library Management Software


Brief comparative statement is shared below for implementation of KOHA on local server is as below:

S. No	Name of the Vendor	Price	GST	Total Cost	Warranty Period	AMC Charges after 2 years	Remarks
1	M/S Jevesna Pvt. Ltd, Ghaziabad	90000	16200	106200	2	20000 + GST	Large no of implementation of Koha in IIT, AIIMS; Shall regularly carry out customization, Apply patches etc. , train faculty and user every year.
2	M/S Book Port	148000	26640	174640	2	10000 + GST	Vendor is based on Chandigarh. Subsequent visit after 1 free visit onsite will be charged Rs. 10000/- per visit.

Keeping in view the above quote, M/s Jevesna Pvt. Ltd, proposal is considered more economical in longer run. (Submitted for approval please.)

  
Librarian

  
IT Manager

  
HOD IT/ERP



# JIVESNA TECH PVT LTD

## Acknowledgment Letter for Receiving Payment

To,  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road  
Faridabad-121002  
Haryana

Dear Sir,

Most respectfully, I am writing to express my sincere gratitude for your prompt payment for the installation of the KOHA system at Lingaya's Vidyapeeth. We have received the full payment of (Rs-90,000+GST).

Therefore, please keep this letter as a confirmation letter.

Jivesna Tech Pvt Ltd



Authorized Signatory

**Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd.**

828, Sector-2B, vasundhara  
Ghaziabad (U.P.) 201012  
Phone No.: 0120-4265960

**QUOTE**

QUOTE NO:JV/LV/9204  
DATE: DECEMBER 8, 2022

**BILL TO:**

Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road,  
Faridabad, Haryana - 121002

**SHIP TO:**

Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Jasana Road,  
Faridabad, Haryana - 121002

**Quote for Koha implementation on local Server-:**

S. No.	Item	QUANTITY	AMOUNT (Rs.)
1.	Installation & Configuration of mysql, database, mail server, apache server with KOHA LMS on local Server.	1	90,000.00/-
2.	Data Migration from Excel to KOHA	Approx. 1 Lakh Books	
3.	On-site training on KOHA modules for library Staff	Library Staff Members	
4.	Customization of OPAC interface and staff interface of KOHA LMS Link Institutions repository and E-journals, E-books on OPAC page.		
5.	Support and help desk facilities for library staff for day to day use, Automatic Database backup, upgrade latest stable version of KOHA LMS, on annual basis..One year warranty.		
<b>Sub-Total</b>			<b>90,000/-</b>
<b>GST@18</b>			<b>16,200/-</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,06,200/-</b>

Amount in words: INR One Lakh Six Thousand Two hundred only.

Note- We will charge next year AMC Rs-20,000/-+GST.

**BANK DETAILS**

**Bank Name:** Axis Bank  
**Account No:** 913020051312458  
**IFS Code:** UTIB0000715  
**Bank Address:** Vaishali, Ghaziabad (UP)

Make all checks payable to **jivesna tech pvt. ltd.**  
If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact

**PAN No. AADCJ0108L**  
**GST No. 09AADCJ0108L2ZN**  
Name: Utsav Rai,  
Phone number: **+91-8860611657**  
E-mail: **utsav@jivesna.com**

Thank you for your business!

Jivesna tech pvt. ltd.



**Authorized Signatory**


Date: 08.12.2022


## Koha Library Management Software


Brief comparative statement is shared below for implementation of KOHA on local server is as below:

S. No	Name of the Vendor	Price	GST	Total Cost	Warranty Period	AMC Charges after 2 years	Remarks
1	M/S Jevessa Pvt. Ltd, Ghaziabad	90000	16200	106200	2	20000 + GST	Large no of implementation of Koha in IIT, AIIMS; Shall regularly carry out customization, Apply patches etc., train faculty and user every year.
2	M/S Book Port	148000	26640	174640	2	10000 + GST	Vendor is based on Chandigarh. Subsequent visit after 1 free visit onsite will be charged Rs. 10000/- per visit.

Keeping in view the above quote, M/s Jevessa Pvt. Ltd, proposal is considered more economical in longer run. (Submitted for approval please.)

  
Librarian

  
IT Manager

  
HOD IT/ERP

**Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd.**

828, Sector-2B, Vasundhara  
 Ghaziabad (U.P) 201012  
 Phone No.: 0120-4266526

**INVOICE**

INVOICE NO: JV/LV/5588  
 DATE: 06/02/2022

**BILL TO:**

Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road,  
 Faridabad – 121002  
 Haryana

**SHIP TO:**

Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road,  
 Faridabad – 121002  
 Haryana

PO NUMBER		LV/CENTRAL LIBRARY/PO-40/2022-23	
PO DATE		15/12/2022	
S. No.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	AMOUNT
1.	Installation and Configuration of MySQL database, mail server, apache server with KOHA LMS.	1	90,000.00/-
2.	Data Migration from excel to KOHA	Approx. 1 lakh	
3.	Onsite training on KOHA modules for library Staff	5 members	
4.	Customization of OPAC interface and staff interface of KOHA LMS	Logo & Menu	
5.	Support and help desk facilities for library staff for day to day use, Automatic Database backup, upgrade latest stable version of KOHA LMS, on annual basis. One year Warranty		
6.	Library In/Out Management System & its integration with KOHA		
		SUBTOTAL	<b>90,000.00/-</b>
		GST @18%	<b>16,200.00/-</b>
		Shipping & Handling	<b>0.00/-</b>
		TOTAL AMOUNT (INR)	<b>1,06,200.00/-</b>

**Amount in words: One Lakh Six Thousand Two Hundred Only.**

**BANK DETAILS**

**Bank Name:** Axis Bank  
**Account No:** 913020051312458  
**IFS Code:** UTIB0000715  
**Bank Address:** Vaishali, Ghaziabad (UP)

Make all checks payable to **Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd.**  
 If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact  
**PAN No. AADCJ0108L**  
**GST No. 09AADCJ0108L2ZN**  
 Name: Utsav Rai,  
 Phone number: **+91-8860611657**  
 E-mail: **utsav@jivesna.com**

Thank you for your business!

Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd.



**Authorized Signatory**

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED | Approved by MHRD/ AICTE/ PCI/ BCI/ COA/ NCTE**  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad- 121002 (Haryana)  
 URL: www.lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in | Phone No.: 0129-2598200-05

LV/Central Library/PO-40/2022-23  
 Jivesna Tech Pvt.Ltd.  
 828,Sector-2B,Vasundhara  
 Ghaziabad (U.P) 201012  
 Contact No- 0120-4265960

DATE :- 15.12.2022

We are Pleased ot issue a work order as per the details given below

S.No	Item	Quantity	Amount
1	Installation & Configuration of mysql, database, mail server,apache server with KOHA LMS on local Server.	1	₹ 90,000.00
2	Data Migration Of Books from Excel to KOHA	Approx. 1 Lakh	
3	On-site traning on KOHA modules for library Staff	Library Staff	
4	Cutomization of OPAC interface and staff interface of KOHA LMS Link Institutions repository and E- journals, E-Books on OPAC page.		
5	Support and help desk facilities for library staff for day to day use, Automatic Database backup, upgrade latest stable version of KOHA LMS, on annual basis. One year warranty.		
6	Library IN/Out Management Systems & its integartion with KOHA		
<b>Sub- Total</b>			₹ 90,000.00
<b>GST 18%</b>			₹ 16,200.00
<b>Grand Total</b>			₹ 1,06,200.00

**Terms & conditions -**

1. Provide User & Technical Manual Parameters in hard copy.
2. Best backup/clone instance script to be given by the vendor.
3. First 2 years AMC will be free of cost and Rs 20,000/- will be charged from third years onwards after commissioning the system.
4. Applying new release, upgrade patch on regular basis.
5. Resolve any impending issues within 24 hrs. after logging the call.
6. Vendor should start the installation & configuration within 15 days.
7. Incorporate all master & Transaction data by exporting legacy data in Koha.
8. Go live data of Koha will be considered as a date of implemention.
9. Free Guest House accommodation & free Bus facility will be offered to M/s Jivesna Tech Pvt. Ltd. Team during installation/commissioning/troubleshooting visits to the campus.
10. 50% of advance the payment to be released on their 1st visit to the campus at the time installation remaining amount will be paid after implementation.
11. All disputes related to purchase order, terms and conditions are subject to the Faridabad jurisdiction.
12. Vendor will extend all coperation in ERP inflow data into koha system.
13. SMS integration with KOHA will be done by the Vendor.

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Authorized Signatory

Reference: LV/R&D/2021/158

Date: 25<sup>th</sup> August 2021

*ckh*  
*W*  
Vice Chancellor / Pro-Vice Chancellor

Subject: Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri

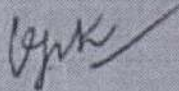
As per UGC's recommended procedure, synopsis/ thesis of Ph.D Scholars should be uploaded on Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri websites. The following steps are to be followed.

- Modification of our PhD guidelines for incorporation of Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri and getting approval from Academic Council and Board of Management.
- Signing MoU with UGC/ INFLIBNET.
- Appointing a University Coordinator: Here, name of Dr. Dinesh Javalkar (Addl. COE) is proposed.

Your approval is requested for initiating the above process.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



Prof. (Dr.) Vishwajeet V. Jituri  
Dean (R&D)  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

c.c:

1. Office of Hon'ble Chancellor/ Vice-Chancellor/ Pro-Vice-Chancellor - For your kind information pl.
2. Registrar/ Dean-Academies/ COE
3. All Deans/ HOD's



**research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in**

---

**From:** Shodhganga Infflibnet <shodhganga@infflibnet.ac.in>  
**Sent:** 16 December 2021 14:44  
**To:** coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in  
**Cc:** registrar@lingayasuniversity.edu.in; pvc@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; dr.tapsi@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; ashoksuri@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; Librarian LV; research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; deepiti  
**Subject:** Re: Signed MoUs sent for Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri enrolment  
**Attachments:** Naming convention.JPG; UC login steps.pdf; How to add departments.docx; Creation of metadata and Uploading of theses.pdf; How to split.ppt

Dear Sir,

This is with reference to your trailing mail and letter ref no. L V/Registrar/2021/906 dated 23rd Sep 2021 regarding the appointment of University Coordinator for Coordination and maintenance of University theses at Shodhganga.

Credentials for the University Coordinator has been created for:

**Name :** Dr. Dinesh Javalkar  
**email id:** [coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in](mailto:coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in)  
**Designation:** Addl. COE

For any further assistance please feel free to contact us.

सादर धन्यवाद II Thanks & Regards,

शोधगंगा टीम II Shodhganga Team  
सूचना एवं पुस्तकालय नेटवर्क केंद्र, गांधीनगर II INFLIBNET Centre, Gandhinagar  
विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग की एक स्वायत्त अंतर विश्वविद्यालय केन्द्र  
An Inter University Centre of University Grants Commission,  
इन्फोसिटी गांधीनगर- 382007. गुजरात, भारत II Infocity Gandhinagar - 382007. Gujarat, INDIA.  
संपर्क /Phone : 079-23268232/26/28/23

---

On Thu, Dec 16, 2021 at 1:40 PM <[research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](mailto:research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)> wrote:

Dear Madam,

Thanks for your call and email. Pl. update details of the nominated University Coordinator (UC) in your records as given under.



- Department
  - University/Institute Coordinator
  - Shodhganga User
  - Upload Thesis
  - View Pending Theses
  - Change Password
- Add University/Institute Coordinator

Welcome: coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in |Logout|

### University/Institute Coordinator

Search University:

#	Name	University	Address	City/State	Phone	Edit
1	Dr. Rizwan Arif	Lingayas Vidyapeeth	Faridabad	Faridabad Haryana	989160645	Edit

Page 1 of 1

( TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA PART I SECTION 1 )

No. F.9-23/2005-U3(A)  
Government of India  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
(Department of Higher Education)  
U.3(A) Section

Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-01,  
Dated the 14 January, 2018

**NOTIFICATION**

**Whereas**, the Central Government is empowered under Section 3 of the University Grants Commission (UGC) Act, 1956 to declare, on the advice of the UGC, an Institution of higher learning as deemed to be University.

2. **And whereas**, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government vide its Notification No.9-23/2005-U3 dated 05.01.2009, on the advice of UGC, had declared Lingaya's Institute of Management & Technology, Faridabad as deemed to be University in the name & style of 'Lingaya's University' for the provisional period of five years, with effect from the date on which the aforesaid Institute disaffiliates itself from its affiliating University viz. Maharshi Dayanand University, Rohtak, Haryana. This was subject to condition that the status of deemed to be University shall be confirmed after the period of 5 years based on the inspection and assessment report of UGC's Expert Review Committee and the recommendations of the UGC thereon.

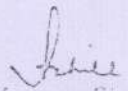
3. **And whereas**, UGC is in the process of reviewing the functioning of Lingaya's University (Deemed to be University), Faridabad as required by this Ministry's Notification dated 05.01.2009.

4. **And further whereas**, the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India vide its judgment Order dated 03.11.2017 in Civil Appeal Nos. 17869-17870/2017 (arising out of SLP(C) Nos.19807-19808/2012) filed by Orissa Lift Irrigation Corp. Ltd Versus Rabi Sankar Patra & Ors. and Civil Appeal Nos.17902-17905/2017 (arising out of SLP(C) Nos.19809-19812/2012) titled as Vijay Kumar & Ors. Vs. Karjar Singh & Ors hold that the Government should take appropriate steps for implementing Section 23 of the UGC Act, 1956 by directing Deemed to be Universities from using the word 'University' from today.

5. **And whereas**, Section 23 of the UGC Act, 1956 says "no institution, whether a corporate body or not, other than a University established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, a Provincial Act or a State Act shall be entitled to have the word "University" associated with its name in any manner whatsoever: Provided that nothing in this section shall, for a period of two years from the commencement of this Act, apply to an institution which, immediately before such commencement, had the word "University" associated with its name".

6. **Now, therefore**, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government, as per direction of Hon'ble Supreme Court, and on the advice of the UGC, do hereby change the name of "Lingaya's University", Faridabad, Haryana to "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" by replacing the word 'University' with 'Vidyapeeth' w.e.f. the issuance of this Notification. "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" shall not use the word 'University' suffixed to its name but may mention the word "deemed to be university" within parenthesis suffixed thereto.

7. The other conditions mentioned in the earlier Notification dated 05.01.2009 shall continue to be adhered by "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth".

  
(Sanjay Kumar Sinha)  
Joint Secretary to the Government of India  
Tel: 011-23383432

The Manager,  
Government of India Press,  
Faridabad (Haryana).

Copy forwarded to:-

1. The Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi with the request to review the functioning of "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" and advise on continuation of its deemed to be University status beyond 04.01.2014 based on the fulfillment of the conditions of earlier Notification of the Ministry and Rules / Regulations of UGC and other Statutory Councils. It is also requested to make necessary changes in the website of UGC.
2. The Vice-Chancellor, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana.
3. The Member Secretary, All India Council for Technical Education, Dr. B. R. Nelson Mandela Marg, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110070.

Download file | iLovePDF x Lingaya's Vidyapeeth Library cat... x

Not secure | http://103.186.49.235

WhatsApp DELNET - Home British Council India... National Digital Lib... Shodhganga : a res... IQAC Schoofi: cPanel Subscribe to HBR ... Inbox - librarian@li...



**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH**  
choose to know

# ONLINE PUBLIC ACCESS CATALOGUE

HOME ABOUT US SERVICES E-RESOURCES USEFUL LINKS DIGITAL RESOURCES RESEARCH ASSISTANT PERIODICALS CONTACT US

Search Library catalog  Go

Advanced search | Browse by hierarchy | Authority search | Tag cloud | Subject cloud | Libraries

Home

**For the Users**

- =>Swayam
- =>E-Gyankosh
- =>E-Pg
- Pathshala
- =>Vidyamitra

**NEWS AND NOTICES**

Welcome to Lingaya's Vidyapeeth Library

**Quote of the day**  
If you don't say anything, you won't be called on to repeat it. ~ Calvin Coolidge



**Log in to your account:**  
Login:   
Password:   
Log in

Forgot your password?



Days	Timings
Monday-Saturday	9:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.

**New Arrival**



ilovepdf\_merged.pdf ilovepdf\_merged.pdf ilovepdf\_merged.pdf Show all X

10:09 AM 2024-01-10

# Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>





## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2022 to 30-June-2025

## Key Modules & Timelines

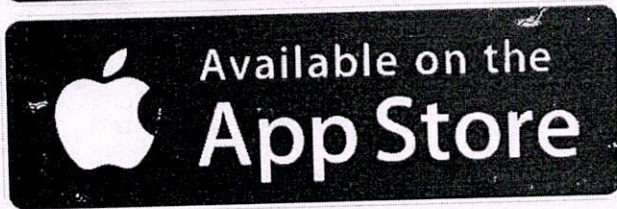
1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management







## Mobile App Interface

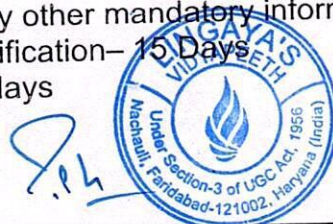


## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification – 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi



## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorata basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.





## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs.160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd

*Amit Kaul*

Name: Amit Kaul

Title: CEO

Date:

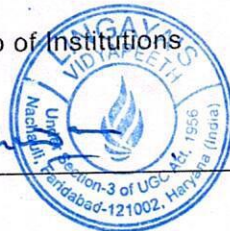
Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: *Registrar*

Date:



**Tax Invoice**

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Apartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074	Invoice No.	Dated
	<b>2023-2024/56</b>	<b>2-Aug-2023</b>
<b>Consignee</b> <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06	Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
	Supplier's Ref.	Other Reference(s)
	<b>2023-2024/56</b>	
	Buyer's Order No.	Dated
	Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
Buyer (if other than consignee) <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06	Despatched through	Destination
	Terms of Delivery	

SI No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	GST Rate	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	<b>Subscriptions Charges</b>		18 %	2,949.00 Nos	13.34	Nos		<b>39,339.66</b>
	<b>IGST @ 18%</b>						18 %	<b>7,081.14</b>
	<p><i>Forwarded to Registration, Respected Sir, This is monthly bill of Schoofi for July 2023 Kindly approve</i></p> <p><i>Dr. Jyoti 46420-80</i></p> <p><i>Shudha</i></p>							
	Total			2,949.00 Nos				<b>₹ 46,420.80</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words) **INR Forty Six Thousand Four Hundred Twenty and Eighty paise Only** E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
	39,339.66	18%	7,081.14	7,081.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,339.66</b>		<b>7,081.14</b>	<b>7,081.14</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Seven Thousand Eighty One and Fourteen paise Only**

**Remarks:**  
 Being Invoice raised for Schoofi Subscription Charges for 2949 students @ Rs. 13.34/- for the month of July 2023.  
 Company's PAN : **AAWCS2601L**

**Company's Bank Details**  
 Bank Name : **HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382**  
 A/c No. : **50200015861382**  
 Branch & IFS Code : **Dwarka Sector-10 & HDFC0004364**  
**for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.**

**Declaration**  
 We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

Authorised Signatory

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>



## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

---

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No – 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi – 110075

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi



## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar*

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>



## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar* *Rishu*



## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

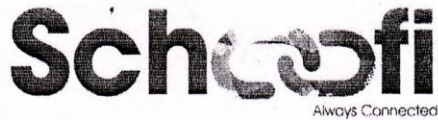
At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>6</b>



## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

---

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No – 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi – 110075

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*



SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

# Schoofi

Always Connected

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar*

---

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No – 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi – 110075



**Dr. Sangeeta Kaul**  
Director

**DELNET**

**Developing Library Network**

J.N.U. Campus, Nelson Mandela Road  
Vasant Kunj, New Delhi 110070, India

Tel: 91-11-26742222, 26741266  
91-9810329992 (Mobile)

E-mail: sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in,  
sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in

Web: www.delnet.in

DELNET/IM-1239/hrLVF/MEM/2021

April 3, 2021

**Sub: DELNET Membership Renewal**

Dear Dr. Singh,

We acknowledge with thanks the receipt of ₹ 13,570 (₹ Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy only) received through NEFT dated 25.3.2021 made towards the DELNET Annual Institutional Membership Fee for the period 12.2.2021 to 11.2.2022. The receipt no. 64554 dated 31.3.2021 is enclosed for the office records.

You are requested to access DELNET databases through the World Wide Web using the following procedure:

Web Address: <http://www.delnet.in>

Click onto "New Discovery Portal". Since the IP address provided by you is not static (broadband), you are requested to use following login & password to access the new discovery portal of DELNET.

Login : hrlvf  
Password : lvf1239

Kindly note your Inter Library Loan (ILL for Books) Password is "hrlvflib" to be used while registering a request. You are also welcome to send us the bibliographical references at [sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in](mailto:sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in), [sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in) for the resources needed by you. We will try our best to locate these resources. Also, a complete user manual on how to access DELNET online databases is available at the Discovery Portal. We would further like to inform you that Usage Report can be generated through "USAGE STATISTICS" link which appears at the top side of the landing page of the discovery portal. Kindly use the password as 1239\*\*\*1992 to download the pdf, containing usage report of your institution.

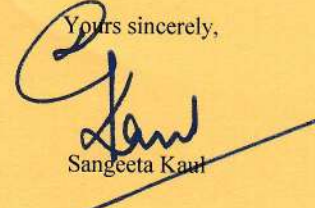
I would like to mention that DELNET provides access to more than three crore catalogue records of books, journals, articles, etc. through Discovery Portal and also more than one crore and fifty lakh full-text e-books, e-journals & e-articles through Knowledge Gainer Portal. DELNET also provides Delplus software free of charge for library automation purpose. DELNET Guest House facility at New Delhi can also be availed by member-libraries on payment basis.

I would also like to inform you that DELNET shall be glad to organise a one hour webinar on DELNET Networked Resources and Services at a mutually convenient date and time for the students, faculty, researchers and scholars of "Lingayas Vidyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana". It will help in the effective utilisation of DELNET resources and services.

I am enclosing a poster on DELNET and a Certificate of Membership. Please kindly let us know if you wish to get any books on ILL or the journal articles.

With kind regards,

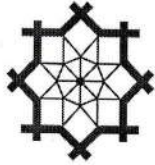
Yours sincerely,



Sangeeta Kaul

Dr. S. K. Singh  
Librarian  
Main Library  
Lingayas Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Old Faridabad-Jasana Road  
Faridabad-121002  
Haryana

Encl: (1) Receipt no. 64554 dated 31.3.2021 of ₹ 13,570  
(2) Tax Invoice  
(3) DELNET Poster  
(4) Certificate of Membership



**DELNET- Developing Library Network**

Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus

Nelson Mandela Road, Vasant Kunj

New Delhi-110070

State Name : Delhi, Code : 07

**Receipt**

Received with thanks from : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth**  
**VILL. NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD**  
**JASNA ROAD, FARIDABAD-121002**  
**(DELNET MEMBERSHIP NO. IM-1239)**

The sum of : **Indian Rupees Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy Only**

By : Lingaya's Vidyapeeth; Indian Bank (India)  
Inter Bank Transfer

ICIBH21084463861 25-Mar-2021 **13,570.00**

Remarks : **AMOUNT RECEIVED TOWARDS ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP FEES**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 12-02-2021 TO 11-02-2022**

**\*\*₹ 13,570.00/-**

**\*\*Subject to Realisation**

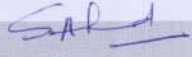
Auth: \_\_\_\_\_ :ory



## Students/ Faculty Visited in Library (Total Foot Falls)

Year	Faculty	Students	Visitor	Total Foot Fall	Books Issued
2017-18	1840	87400	155	89395	37490
2018-19	1610	52440	37	54087	13800
2019-20	602	16102	41	16745	4810
2020-21	193	4325	23	4541	1060
2021-22	863	26101	31	26995	3108
2022-23	1084	37958	139	39181	9847



  
 Librarian  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Faridabad

## Tax Invoice

**Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.**  
 234 Nuovo Engineers Appartments  
 Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka  
 New Delhi-110075  
 LUT NO. :AD0712210002140 DT 01.12.2021  
 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY  
 State Name : Delhi, Code : 07  
 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074

**Buyer**  
**Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad**  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad,  
 Faridabad  
 Haryana - 121002, India  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06

Invoice No. <b>2021-22/PI/054</b>	Dated <b>17-Feb-2022</b>
Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
Supplier's Ref. <b>2021-22/PI/054</b>	Other Reference(s)
Buyer's Order No.	Dated
Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
Despatched through	Destination
Terms of Delivery	

SI No.	Description of Services	HSN/SAC	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
2	<b>Subscription Charges-Schoofi</b>	999799					<b>33,178.37</b>
3	Less : <b>IGST @ 18% Round Off</b>			18 %			<b>5,972.11</b> <b>(-)0.48</b>
<b>Total</b>							<b>₹ 39,150.00</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words) **INR Thirty Nine Thousand One Hundred Fifty Only**  
 E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
999799	33,178.37	18%	5,972.11	5,972.11
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,178.37</b>		<b>5,972.11</b>	<b>5,972.11</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Five Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy Two and Eleven paise Only**

**Remarks:**  
 Being PI for 2489 student @ 13.33/- for the month of February 2022 PI NO 2021-22/PI/054 DT 17.02.2022  
 Company's PAN : **AAWCS2601L**

**Declaration**  
 We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorised Signatory

This is a Computer Generated Invoice

*Handwritten notes:*  
 find to The Registrar. 20/3/22  
 pay to 39150.00  
 Shree

## Tax Invoice

**Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.**  
 234 Nuovo Engineers Apartments  
 Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka  
 New Delhi-110075  
 LUT NO. :AD0712210002140 DT 01.12.2021  
 GSTIN/UID: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY  
 State Name : Delhi, Code : 07  
 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074

**Buyer**  
**Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad**  
 Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad,  
 Faridabad  
 Haryana - 121002, India  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06

Invoice No. <b>2021-22/PI/057</b>	Dated <b>11-Mar-2022</b>
Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
Supplier's Ref. <b>2021-22/PI/057</b>	Other Reference(s)
Buyer's Order No.	Dated
Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
Despatched through	Destination
Terms of Delivery	

Sl No.	Description of Services	HSN/SAC	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
2	<b>Subscription Charges-Schoofi</b> <b>IGST @ 18%</b> <b>Round Off</b>	999799					39,776.72
3					18 %		7,159.81
<b>Total</b>							<b>₹ 46,937.00</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words)

**INR Forty Six Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty Seven Only**

**₹ 46,937.00**  
E. & O.E

HSN/SAC

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
999799	39,776.72	18%	7,159.81	7,159.81
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,776.72</b>		<b>7,159.81</b>	<b>7,159.81</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Seven Thousand One Hundred Fifty Nine and Eighty One paise Only**

**Remarks:**

Being PI for 2984 student @ 13.33/- for the month of March 2022 PI NO

Company's PAN : **AAWCS2601L**

**Declaration**

We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.

*(Signature)*  
 Authorised Signatory

This is a Computer Generated Invoice

*(Signature)*  
 30/3/22

for. to the Registrar of Companies  
 ₹ 46937.00  
*(Signature)*

LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2021-22

Journal Voucher

No. :

Dated : 30-Mar-2022

Particulars		Debit	Credit
Software Expenses	Dr	86,087.00	
To TDS ON PROFESSIONAL @ 94J			7,296.00
To SCHOOFI SOFTWARE SOLUTION P. LTD. New Ref 054,057	78,791.00 Cr		78,791.00
		<b>₹ 86,087.00</b>	<b>₹ 86,087.00</b>

On Account of :

being amt. due agst. scbuscription charges for the m/o feb-22,  
march -22 billno. 054,057 attached



Authorised Signatory



- Home
- Library Management
- Manage Library
- Book Issue
- Book Return
- Student Library ledger
- Faculty Library ledger
- Library Records
- Library Reports
  - Fine Waive Off
  - Book Issue Report
  - Book Return Report
  - Book Due Reminder
  - Fine Collection
  - Overdue Items
  - Print Barcode By Accession Number
  - Subject and Department wise Report
- Complaint

## Add Books

### List Of Books

Total Number Of Books : 92692 , Total Number Of Title : 27794 , Total Number Of Author : 22003 , Total Number Of Subject : 89 , Total Number Of Department : 14

<input type="text" value="Search By Accession No."/> <input type="text" value="Search By Title"/> <input type="text" value="Search By Author"/>	<input type="button" value="SEARCH"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>	<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>	<input type="button" value="Books Bar-Code PDF"/>
---	---	--	---

S.no	Accession No.	DDC	Title (Author)	Subject	Cost	Status	Availability	Due Date	Fine Amount	Action
1	63299	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
2	63298	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
3	63297	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
4	63296	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/>

Reference: LV/R&D/2021/158

Date: 25<sup>th</sup> August 2021

*ckh*  
*W*  
Vice Chancellor / Pro-Vice Chancellor

Subject: Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri

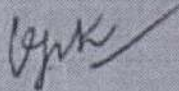
As per UGC's recommended procedure, synopsis/ thesis of Ph.D Scholars should be uploaded on Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri websites. The following steps are to be followed.

- Modification of our PhD guidelines for incorporation of Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri and getting approval from Academic Council and Board of Management.
- Signing MoU with UGC/ INFLIBNET.
- Appointing a University Coordinator: Here, name of Dr. Dinesh Javalkar (Addl. COE) is proposed.

Your approval is requested for initiating the above process.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



Prof. (Dr.) Vishwajeet V. Jituri  
Dean (R&D)  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

c.c:

1. Office of Hon'ble Chancellor/ Vice-Chancellor/ Pro-Vice-Chancellor - For your kind information pl.
2. Registrar/ Dean-Academies/ COE
3. All Deans/ HOD's

**research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in**

---

**From:** Shodhganga Infflibnet <shodhganga@infflibnet.ac.in>  
**Sent:** 16 December 2021 14:44  
**To:** coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in  
**Cc:** registrar@lingayasuniversity.edu.in; pvc@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; dr.tapsi@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; ashoksuri@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; Librarian LV; research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; deepiti  
**Subject:** Re: Signed MoUs sent for Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri enrolment  
**Attachments:** Naming convention.JPG; UC login steps.pdf; How to add departments.docx; Creation of metadata and Uploading of theses.pdf; How to split.ppt

Dear Sir,

This is with reference to your trailing mail and letter ref no. L V/Registrar/2021/906 dated 23rd Sep 2021 regarding the appointment of University Coordinator for Coordination and maintenance of University theses at Shodhganga.

Credentials for the University Coordinator has been created for:

**Name :** Dr. Dinesh Javalkar  
**email id:** [coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in](mailto:coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in)  
**Designation:** Addl. COE

For any further assistance please feel free to contact us.

सादर धन्यवाद II Thanks & Regards,

शोधगंगा टीम II Shodhganga Team  
सूचना एवं पुस्तकालय नेटवर्क केंद्र, गांधीनगर II INFLIBNET Centre, Gandhinagar  
विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग की एक स्वायत्त अंतर विश्वविद्यालय केन्द्र  
An Inter University Centre of University Grants Commission,  
इन्फोसिटी गांधीनगर- 382007. गुजरात, भारत II Infocity Gandhinagar - 382007. Gujarat, INDIA.  
संपर्क /Phone : 079-23268232/26/28/23

---

On Thu, Dec 16, 2021 at 1:40 PM <[research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](mailto:research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)> wrote:

Dear Madam,

Thanks for your call and email. Pl. update details of the nominated University Coordinator (UC) in your records as given under.



- Department
- University/Institute Coordinator
- Shodhganga User
- Upload Thesis
- View Pending Theses
- Change Password

Add University/Institute Coordinator

Welcome: coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in |Logout|

### University/Institute Coordinator

Search University:

#	Name	University	Address	City/State	Phone	Edit
1	Dr. Rizwan Arif	Lingayas Vidyapeeth	Faridabad	Faridabad Haryana	989160645	Edit

Page 1 of 1

( TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA PART I SECTION 1 )

No. F.9-23/2005-U3(A)  
Government of India  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
(Department of Higher Education)  
U.3(A) Section

Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-01,  
Dated the 14 January, 2018

**NOTIFICATION**

**Whereas**, the Central Government is empowered under Section 3 of the University Grants Commission (UGC) Act, 1956 to declare, on the advice of the UGC, an Institution of higher learning as deemed to be University.

2. **And whereas**, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government vide its Notification No.9-23/2005-U3 dated 05.01.2009, on the advice of UGC, had declared Lingaya's Institute of Management & Technology, Faridabad as deemed to be University in the name & style of 'Lingaya's University' for the provisional period of five years, with effect from the date on which the aforesaid Institute disaffiliates itself from its affiliating University viz. Maharshi Dayanand University, Rohtak, Haryana. This was subject to condition that the status of deemed to be University shall be confirmed after the period of 5 years based on the inspection and assessment report of UGC's Expert Review Committee and the recommendations of the UGC thereon.

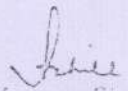
3. **And whereas**, UGC is in the process of reviewing the functioning of Lingaya's University (Deemed to be University), Faridabad as required by this Ministry's Notification dated 05.01.2009.

4. **And further whereas**, the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India vide its judgment Order dated 03.11.2017 in Civil Appeal Nos. 17869-17870/2017 (arising out of SLP(C) Nos.19807-19808/2012) filed by Orissa Lift Irrigation Corp. Ltd Versus Rabi Sankar Patra & Ors. and Civil Appeal Nos.17902-17905/2017 (arising out of SLP(C) Nos.19809-19812/2012) titled as Vijay Kumar & Ors. Vs. Karjar Singh & Ors hold that the Government should take appropriate steps for implementing Section 23 of the UGC Act, 1956 by directing Deemed to be Universities from using the word 'University' from today.

5. **And whereas**, Section 23 of the UGC Act, 1956 says "no institution, whether a corporate body or not, other than a University established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, a Provincial Act or a State Act shall be entitled to have the word "University" associated with its name in any manner whatsoever: Provided that nothing in this section shall, for a period of two years from the commencement of this Act, apply to an institution which, immediately before such commencement, had the word "University" associated with its name".

6. **Now, therefore**, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government, as per direction of Hon'ble Supreme Court, and on the advice of the UGC, do hereby change the name of "Lingaya's University", Faridabad, Haryana to "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" by replacing the word 'University' with 'Vidyapeeth' w.e.f. the issuance of this Notification. "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" shall not use the word 'University' suffixed to its name but may mention the word "deemed to be university" within parenthesis suffixed thereto.

7. The other conditions mentioned in the earlier Notification dated 05.01.2009 shall continue to be adhered by "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth".

  
(Sanjay Kumar Sinha)  
Joint Secretary to the Government of India  
Tel: 011-23383432

The Manager,  
Government of India Press,  
Faridabad (Haryana).

Copy forwarded to:-

1. The Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi with the request to review the functioning of "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" and advise on continuation of its deemed to be University status beyond 04.01.2014 based on the fulfillment of the conditions of earlier Notification of the Ministry and Rules / Regulations of UGC and other Statutory Councils. It is also requested to make necessary changes in the website of UGC.
2. The Vice-Chancellor, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana.
3. The Member Secretary, All India Council for Technical Education, Dr. B. R. Nelson Mandela Marg, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110070.

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>6</b>



## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar* *Rishu*



## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

*Shweta* *Amit kaur*

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*



SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul* *P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar*

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019



## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul* *P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

# Schoofi

Always Connected

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar*

---

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No – 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi – 110075

**Tax Invoice**

**CYBORG NET SOLUTIONS**  
 SCO 1, FIRST FLOOR,  
 NEELAM FLYOVER MARKET  
 N.I.T. FARIDABAD  
 GSTIN/UIN: 06AWP6910H1Z7  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06  
 E-Mail : rsahuja@cyborg-netsol.com

Invoice No. : SALE/19-20/2474  
 Dated : 5-Mar-2020  
 Delivery Note : Mode/Terms of Payment  
 Supplier's Ref. : 2474  
 Other Reference(s)  
 Buyer's Order No. :  
 Dated :  
 Despatch Document No. :  
 Delivery Note Date :  
 Despatched through :  
 Destination :  
 Terms of Delivery :

Buyer :  
**LINGAYAS VIDYAPEETH**  
**NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD**  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06

Sl No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	TALLY SOFTWARE SERVICES : MU 722102229	998313	1 NOS	10,800.00	NOS		10,800.00
							CGST 972.00 SGST 972.00
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1 NOS</b>				<b>₹ 12,744.00</b>

*Received Charan Singh*  
*07/03/2020*

Amount Chargeable (in words)

INR Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Four Only E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value		Central Tax		State Tax		Total	
	Value	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount	
998313	10,800.00	9%	972.00	9%	972.00	1,944.00	1,944.00	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>972.00</b>		<b>972.00</b>	<b>1,944.00</b>	<b>1,944.00</b>	

Tax Amount (in words) : INR One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Four Only

Company's PAN : AWP6910H  
 Declaration :  
 I, Declaration under notification no-21/2012 S.O. 1323 (E) dt. 13.06.12. We do hereby declare that company has already deducted TDS/withholding tax from payment against acquisition of software/s invoiced to you in accordance with sub-clause (a) clause (ii) of notification no. 21/2012 (F.No. 142/10/2012-SO(TPL)) SO1328(E) dated 13.06.2012 of the Ministry or Finance. By virtue of the said notification, you are exempt from deducting TDS on payment/ credit against our Proforma Invoice / Invoice.

Company's Bank Details  
 Bank Name : DBS  
 A/c No. : 820210193061  
 Branch & IFS Code : MUMBAI & DBSS0IN0811  
 for CYBORG NET SOLUTIONS  
 Authorised Signatory



Branch : SECTOR 66 FARIDABAD  
TIGRON ROAD SECTOR 66, FARIDABAD DIST FARIDABAD  
HARYANA 121004  
IFS Code : IDIB000S292

VALID FOR THREE MONTHS ONLY

1	1	0	3	2	0	2	0
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y

FOR BEARER  
या धारक को

*1. Journey*  
*RUPEES एवं Twelve thousand Seven hundred*

₹ 12744/-

अदा करें

बैं. सं.  
A/c. No. CA 6657691281

FOR LINGAYA'S VIDHYAPEETH  
*[Signature]*  
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

CBS Code: 03046

PAYABLE AT PAR AT ALL OUR BRANCHES

Please sign above

992000025

⑈ 163652⑈ 10019121⑈ 691281⑈ 29

Ref: Account Number 6657691281 (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth, )

Subject: - RTGS from Ac No. 6657691281 (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth, )

Dear Sir/Mam,

This is with reference to the aforesaid Account Number you are hereby requested to make a RTGS of Rs. 12744/- ( Twelve thousand seven hundred forty four only) from Account Number 6657691281 (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth, ) INDIAN BANK Faridabad via cheque no. 163652 dt. 11.03.2020, as per the following details.

Name of Beneficiary	:	CYBORG NET SOLUTION
BANK Name	:	DBS BANK
Bank Branch with Address	:	MUMBAI
Current Account No.	:	820210193061
RTGS Code (IFSC CODE)	:	DBSS0IN0811
(Real Time Gross settlement System-RTGS)	:	
Mobile. No.	:	9811552858

Thanking You

Your Faithfully  
For (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth)

*[Signature]*  
Authorized Signatory

**Tax Invoice**

(ORIGINAL FOR RECIPIENT)

**CYBORG NET SOLUTIONS**  
 SCO 1, FIRST FLOOR,  
 NEELAM FLYOVER MARKET  
 N.I.T. FARIDABAD  
 GSTIN/UIN: U6AIWPA6910H1Z7  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06  
 E-Mail : rsahuja@cyborg-netsol.com

Buyer  
**LINGAYAS VIDYAPEETH**  
 NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06

Invoice No.  
**SALE/21-22/471**  
 Delivery Note  
 Supplier's Ref.  
 471  
 Buyer's Order No.  
 Despatch Document No.  
 Despatched through

Dated  
**17-Jun-2021**  
 Mode/Terms of Payment  
 Other Reference(s)  
 Dated  
 Delivery Note Date  
 Destination

Terms of Delivery

SI No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	TALLY SOFTWARE SERVICES : MU 722102229	998313	1 NOS	10,800.00	NOS		10,800.00
	CGST						972.00
	SGST						972.00
	Total		1 NOS				₹ 12,744.00

*Handwritten signature and stamp*

Amount Chargeable (in words) : **INR Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Four Only**

Amount Chargeable (in words) : **INR One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Four Only**

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Central Tax Rate	Central Tax Amount	State Tax Rate	State Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount
998313	10,800.00	9%	972.00	9%	972.00	1,944.00
Total	10,800.00		972.00		972.00	1,944.00

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Four Only**

Company's PAN : **AIWPA6910H**

Declaration  
 1. Declaration under notification no-21/2012 S.O. 1323 (E) dt. 13.06.12. We do hereby declare that company has already deducted TDS/withholding tax from payment against acquisition of software/s invoiced to you in accordance with sub-clause (a) clause (ii) of notification no. 21/2012 (F.No. 142/10/2012-SO(TPL)) SO1328(E) dated 13.06.2012 of the Ministry of Finance. By virtue of the said notification, you are exempt from deducting TDS on payment/ credit against our Performance Invoice / Invoice.

for **CYBORG NET SOLUTIONS**

Authorised Signatory

This is a Computer Generated Invoice

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions





## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

*Shweta* *Amit kaur*

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul* *P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075



SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Amit Kumar*



**Dr. Sangeeta Kaul**  
Director

**DELNET**

**Developing Library Network**

J.N.U. Campus, Nelson Mandela Road  
Vasant Kunj, New Delhi 110070, India

Tel: 91-11-26742222, 26741266  
91-9810329992 (Mobile)

E-mail: sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in,  
sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in

Web: www.delnet.in

DELNET/IM-1239/hrLVF/MEM/2021

April 3, 2021

**Sub: DELNET Membership Renewal**

Dear Dr. Singh,

We acknowledge with thanks the receipt of ₹ 13,570 (₹ Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy only) received through NEFT dated 25.3.2021 made towards the DELNET Annual Institutional Membership Fee for the period 12.2.2021 to 11.2.2022. The receipt no. 64554 dated 31.3.2021 is enclosed for the office records.

You are requested to access DELNET databases through the World Wide Web using the following procedure:

Web Address: <http://www.delnet.in>

Click onto "New Discovery Portal". Since the IP address provided by you is not static (broadband), you are requested to use following login & password to access the new discovery portal of DELNET.

Login : hrlvf  
Password : lvf1239

Kindly note your Inter Library Loan (ILL for Books) Password is "hrlvflib" to be used while registering a request. You are also welcome to send us the bibliographical references at [sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in](mailto:sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in), [sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in) for the resources needed by you. We will try our best to locate these resources. Also, a complete user manual on how to access DELNET online databases is available at the Discovery Portal. We would further like to inform you that Usage Report can be generated through "USAGE STATISTICS" link which appears at the top side of the landing page of the discovery portal. Kindly use the password as 1239\*\*\*1992 to download the pdf, containing usage report of your institution.

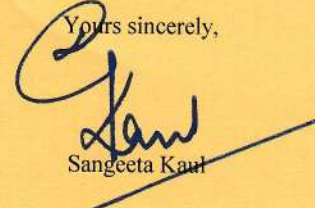
I would like to mention that DELNET provides access to more than three crore catalogue records of books, journals, articles, etc. through Discovery Portal and also more than one crore and fifty lakh full-text e-books, e-journals & e-articles through Knowledge Gainer Portal. DELNET also provides Delplus software free of charge for library automation purpose. DELNET Guest House facility at New Delhi can also be availed by member-libraries on payment basis.

I would also like to inform you that DELNET shall be glad to organise a one hour webinar on DELNET Networked Resources and Services at a mutually convenient date and time for the students, faculty, researchers and scholars of "Lingayas Vidyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana". It will help in the effective utilisation of DELNET resources and services.

I am enclosing a poster on DELNET and a Certificate of Membership. Please kindly let us know if you wish to get any books on ILL or the journal articles.

With kind regards,

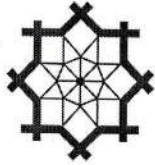
Yours sincerely,



Sangeeta Kaul

Dr. S. K. Singh  
Librarian  
Main Library  
Lingayas Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Old Faridabad-Jasana Road  
Faridabad-121002  
Haryana

Encl: (1) Receipt no. 64554 dated 31.3.2021 of ₹ 13,570  
(2) Tax Invoice  
(3) DELNET Poster  
(4) Certificate of Membership



**DELNET- Developing Library Network**

Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus

Nelson Mandela Road, Vasant Kunj

New Delhi-110070

State Name : Delhi, Code : 07

**Receipt**

Received with thanks from : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth**  
**VILL. NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD**  
**JASNA ROAD, FARIDABAD-121002**  
**(DELNET MEMBERSHIP NO. IM-1239)**

The sum of : **Indian Rupees Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy Only**

By : Lingaya's Vidyapeeth; Indian Bank (India)  
Inter Bank Transfer

ICIBH21084463861 25-Mar-2021 **13,570.00**

Remarks : **AMOUNT RECEIVED TOWARDS ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP FEES**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 12-02-2021 TO 11-02-2022**

**\*\*₹ 13,570.00/-**

**\*\*Subject to Realisation**


Auth: \_\_\_\_\_ :ory



## Students/ Faculty Visited in Library (Total Foot Falls)

Year	Faculty	Students	Visitor	Total Foot Fall	Books Issued
2017-18	1840	87400	155	89395	37490
2018-19	1610	52440	37	54087	13800
2019-20	602	16102	41	16745	4810
2020-21	193	4325	23	4541	1060
2021-22	863	26101	31	26995	3108
2022-23	1084	37958	139	39181	9847



  
 Librarian  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Faridabad

## Tax Invoice

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Appartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 Pincode:110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074		Invoice No.	Dated	
		<b>2020-21/PI/028</b>	<b>10-Apr-2021</b>	
Buyer <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad Haryana - 121002, India State Name : Haryana, Code : 06		Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment	
		Supplier's Ref.	Other Reference(s)	
		Buyer's Order No.	Dated	
		Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date	
		Despatched through	Destination	
		Terms of Delivery		

Sl No.	Description of Services	HSN/SAC	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	<b>Subscription Charges-Schoofi</b>	999799					<b>72,800.00</b>
2							<b>IGST @ 18%</b>
Total							<b>₹ 85,904.00</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words) **INR Eighty Five Thousand Nine Hundred Four Only** E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
999799	72,800.00	18%	13,104.00	13,104.00
Total	<b>72,800.00</b>		<b>13,104.00</b>	<b>13,104.00</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Thirteen Thousand One Hundred Four Only**

Company's PAN : **AAWCS2601L**

Declaration  
 We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.

Authorised Signatory

This is a Computer Generated Invoice



- Home
- Library Management
- Manage Library
- Book Issue
- Book Return
- Student Library ledger
- Faculty Library ledger
- Library Records
- Library Reports
  - Fine Waive Off
  - Book Issue Report
  - Book Return Report
  - Book Due Reminder
  - Fine Collection
  - Overdue Items
  - Print Barcode By Accession Number
  - Subject and Department wise Report
- Complaint

## Add Books

### List Of Books

Total Number Of Books : 92692 , Total Number Of Title : 27794 , Total Number Of Author : 22003 , Total Number Of Subject : 89 , Total Number Of Department : 14

<input type="text" value="Search By Accession No."/> <input type="text" value="Search By Title"/> <input type="text" value="Search By Author"/>	<input type="button" value="SEARCH"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>	<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>	<input type="button" value="Books Bar-Code PDF"/>
---	---	--	---

S.no	Accession No.	DDC	Title (Author)	Subject	Cost	Status	Availability	Due Date	Fine Amount	Action
1	63299	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
2	63298	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
3	63297	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
4	63296	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/>

Reference: LV/R&D/2021/158

Date: 25<sup>th</sup> August 2021

Vice Chancellor / Pro-Vice Chancellor

Subject: Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri

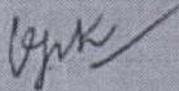
As per UGC's recommended procedure, synopsis/ thesis of Ph.D Scholars should be uploaded on Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri websites. The following steps are to be followed.

- Modification of our PhD guidelines for incorporation of Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri and getting approval from Academic Council and Board of Management.
- Signing MoU with UGC/ INFLIBNET.
- Appointing a University Coordinator: Here, name of Dr. Dinesh Javalkar (Addl. COE) is proposed.

Your approval is requested for initiating the above process.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



Prof. (Dr.) Vishwajeet V. Jituri  
Dean (R&D)  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

c.c:

1. Office of Hon'ble Chancellor/ Vice-Chancellor/ Pro-Vice-Chancellor - For your kind information pl.
2. Registrar/ Dean-Academies/ COE
3. All Deans/ HOD's

**research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in**

---

**From:** Shodhganga Infflibnet <shodhganga@infflibnet.ac.in>  
**Sent:** 16 December 2021 14:44  
**To:** coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in  
**Cc:** registrar@lingayasuniversity.edu.in; pvc@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; dr.tapsi@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; ashoksuri@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; Librarian LV; research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in; deepiti  
**Subject:** Re: Signed MoUs sent for Shodhganga/ Shodhgangotri enrolment  
**Attachments:** Naming convention.JPG; UC login steps.pdf; How to add departments.docx; Creation of metadata and Uploading of theses.pdf; How to split.ppt

Dear Sir,

This is with reference to your trailing mail and letter ref no. L V/Registrar/2021/906 dated 23rd Sep 2021 regarding the appointment of University Coordinator for Coordination and maintenance of University theses at Shodhganga.

Credentials for the University Coordinator has been created for:

**Name :** Dr. Dinesh Javalkar  
**email id:** [coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in](mailto:coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in)  
**Designation:** Addl. COE

For any further assistance please feel free to contact us.

सादर धन्यवाद II Thanks & Regards,

शोधगंगा टीम II Shodhganga Team  
सूचना एवं पुस्तकालय नेटवर्क केंद्र, गांधीनगर II INFLIBNET Centre, Gandhinagar  
विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग की एक स्वायत्त अंतर विश्वविद्यालय केन्द्र  
An Inter University Centre of University Grants Commission,  
इन्फोसिटी गांधीनगर- 382007. गुजरात, भारत II Infocity Gandhinagar - 382007. Gujarat, INDIA.  
संपर्क /Phone : 079-23268232/26/28/23

---

On Thu, Dec 16, 2021 at 1:40 PM <[research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in](mailto:research@lingayasvidyapeeth.edu.in)> wrote:

Dear Madam,

Thanks for your call and email. Pl. update details of the nominated University Coordinator (UC) in your records as given under.





- Department
- University/Institute Coordinator
- Shodhganga User
- Upload Thesis
- View Pending Theses
- Change Password

Add University/Institute Coordinator

Welcome: coe@lingayasuniversity.edu.in |Logout|

### University/Institute Coordinator

Search University:

#	Name	University	Address	City/State	Phone	Edit
1	Dr. Rizwan Arif	Lingayas Vidyapeeth	Faridabad	Faridabad Haryana	989160645	Edit

Page 1 of 1

( TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA PART I SECTION 1 )

No. F.9-23/2005-U3(A)  
Government of India  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
(Department of Higher Education)  
U.3(A) Section

Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-01,  
Dated the 14 January, 2018

**NOTIFICATION**

**Whereas**, the Central Government is empowered under Section 3 of the University Grants Commission (UGC) Act, 1956 to declare, on the advice of the UGC, an Institution of higher learning as deemed to be University.

2. **And whereas**, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government vide its Notification No.9-23/2005-U3 dated 05.01.2009, on the advice of UGC, had declared Lingaya's Institute of Management & Technology, Faridabad as deemed to be University in the name & style of 'Lingaya's University' for the provisional period of five years, with effect from the date on which the aforesaid Institute disaffiliates itself from its affiliating University viz. Maharshi Dayanand University, Rohtak, Haryana. This was subject to condition that the status of deemed to be University shall be confirmed after the period of 5 years based on the inspection and assessment report of UGC's Expert Review Committee and the recommendations of the UGC thereon.

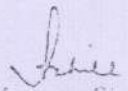
3. **And whereas**, UGC is in the process of reviewing the functioning of Lingaya's University (Deemed to be University), Faridabad as required by this Ministry's Notification dated 05.01.2009.

4. **And further whereas**, the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India vide its judgment Order dated 03.11.2017 in Civil Appeal Nos. 17869-17870/2017 (arising out of SLP(C) Nos.19807-19808/2012) filed by Orissa Lift Irrigation Corp. Ltd Versus Rabi Sankar Patra & Ors. and Civil Appeal Nos.17902-17905/2017 (arising out of SLP(C) Nos.19809-19812/2012) titled as Vijay Kumar & Ors. Vs. Karjar Singh & Ors hold that the Government should take appropriate steps for implementing Section 23 of the UGC Act, 1956 by directing Deemed to be Universities from using the word 'University' from today.

5. **And whereas**, Section 23 of the UGC Act, 1956 says "no institution, whether a corporate body or not, other than a University established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, a Provincial Act or a State Act shall be entitled to have the word "University" associated with its name in any manner whatsoever: Provided that nothing in this section shall, for a period of two years from the commencement of this Act, apply to an institution which, immediately before such commencement, had the word "University" associated with its name".

6. **Now, therefore**, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government, as per direction of Hon'ble Supreme Court, and on the advice of the UGC, do hereby change the name of "Lingaya's University", Faridabad, Haryana to "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" by replacing the word 'University' with 'Vidyapeeth' w.e.f. the issuance of this Notification. "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" shall not use the word 'University' suffixed to its name but may mention the word "deemed to be university" within parenthesis suffixed thereto.

7. The other conditions mentioned in the earlier Notification dated 05.01.2009 shall continue to be adhered by "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth".

  
(Sanjay Kumar Sinha)  
Joint Secretary to the Government of India  
Tel: 011-23383432

The Manager,  
Government of India Press,  
Faridabad (Haryana).

Copy forwarded to:-

1. The Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi with the request to review the functioning of "Lingaya's Vidyapeeth" and advise on continuation of its deemed to be University status beyond 04.01.2014 based on the fulfillment of the conditions of earlier Notification of the Ministry and Rules / Regulations of UGC and other Statutory Councils. It is also requested to make necessary changes in the website of UGC.
2. The Vice-Chancellor, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth, Faridabad, Haryana.
3. The Member Secretary, All India Council for Technical Education, Nelson Mandela Marg, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110070.

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

*Shweta* *Amit kaur*

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*



## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

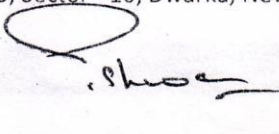
SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* 

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Amit Kumar*

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

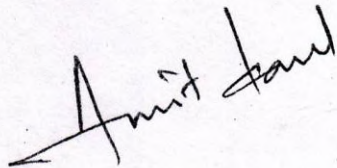
## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.





## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

*Shweta* *Amit kaur*

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

# Schoofi

Always Connected

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Amit Hand* *P. Shukla*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No – 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi – 110075

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions





## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

*Shweta* *Amit kaur*

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075



SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Amit Hand* *P. S. S.*





Branch : SECTOR 66 FARIDABAD  
TIGRON ROAD SECTOR 66, FARIDABAD DIST FARIDABAD  
HARYANA 121004  
IFS Code : IDIB000S292

VALID FOR THREE MONTHS ONLY

1	1	0	3	2	0	2	0
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y

FOR BEARER  
या धारक को

*1. Xoury*  
*RUPEES ONLY Twelve thousand seven hundred*

₹ 12744/-

अदा करें

₹ अ/c. No.  
CA 6657691281

*forty four only*

FOR LINGAYA'S VIDHYAPEETH  
*[Signature]*  
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

CBS Code: 03046

PAYABLE AT PAR AT ALL OUR BRANCHES

Please sign above

992000025

⑈ 163652⑈ 10019121⑈ 691281⑈ 29

Ref: Account Number 6657691281 (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth, )

Subject: - RTGS from Ac No. 6657691281 (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth, )

Dear Sir/Mam,

This is with reference to the aforesaid Account Number you are hereby requested to make a RTGS of Rs. 12744/- ( Twelve thousand seven hundred forty four only) from Account Number 6657691281 (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth, ) INDIAN BANK Faridabad via cheque no. 163652 dt. 11.03.2020, as per the following details.

Name of Beneficiary :  
BANK Name :  
Bank Branch with Address :  
Current Account No. :  
RTGS Code (IFSC CODE) :  
(Real Time Gross settlement System-RTGS)  
Mobile. No. :

CYBORG NET SOLUTION  
DBS BANK  
MUMBAI  
820210193061  
DBSS0IN0811  
9811552858

Thanking You

Your Faithfully  
For (Lingaya's Vidhyapeeth)

*[Signature]*  
Authorized Signatory

**Tax Invoice**

(ORIGINAL FOR RECIPIENT)

**CYBORG NET SOLUTIONS**  
 SCO 1, FIRST FLOOR,  
 NEELAM FLYOVER MARKET  
 N.I.T. FARIDABAD  
 GSTIN/UIN: U6AIWPA6910H1Z7  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06  
 E-Mail : rsahuja@cyborg-netsol.com

Buyer  
**LINGAYAS VIDYAPEETH**  
 NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD  
 State Name : Haryana, Code : 06

Invoice No.  
**SALE/21-22/471**  
 Delivery Note  
 Supplier's Ref.  
 471  
 Buyer's Order No.  
 Despatch Document No.  
 Despatched through

Dated  
**17-Jun-2021**  
 Mode/Terms of Payment  
 Other Reference(s)  
 Dated  
 Delivery Note Date  
 Destination

Terms of Delivery

SI No.	Description of Goods	HSN/SAC	Quantity	Rate	per	Disc. %	Amount
1	TALLY SOFTWARE SERVICES : MU 722102229	998313	1 NOS	10,800.00	NOS		10,800.00
	CGST						972.00
	SGST						972.00
	Total		1 NOS				₹ 12,744.00

*998313*  
*29.06.21*

Amount Chargeable (in words)

INR Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Four Only

₹ 12,744.00  
 E. & O E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value		Central Tax		State Tax		Total	
	Value	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Tax Amount	Total	
998313	10,800.00	9%	972.00	9%	972.00	1,944.00	1,944.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,800.00</b>		<b>972.00</b>		<b>972.00</b>	<b>1,944.00</b>	<b>1,944.00</b>	

Tax Amount (in words) : INR One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Four Only

Company's PAN : AIWPA6910H

Declaration

1. Declaration under notification no-21/2012 S.O. 1323 (E) dt. 13.06.12. We do hereby declare that company has already deducted TDS/withholding tax from payment against acquisition of software/s invoiced to you in accordance with sub-clause (a) clause (ii) of notification no. 21/2012 (F.No. 142/10/2012-SO(TPL)) SO1328(E) dated 13.06.2012 of the Ministry of Finance. By virtue of the said notification, you are exempt from deducting TDS on payment/ credit against our Performance Invoice / Invoice.

for CYBORG NET SOLUTIONS

Authorised Signatory

This is a Computer Generated Invoice

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

*Amit Hand*

## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi



## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul*

*P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Anil Kumar*



**Dr. Sangeeta Kaul**  
Network Manager



**DELNET**

**Developing Library Network**

J. N. U. Campus, Nelson Mandela Road  
Vasant Kunj, New Delhi 110070, India  
Phone : 91-11-26742222, 26741266  
91-9810329992 (Mobile)  
Fax : 91-11-26741122  
E-mail : sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in,  
sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in  
Web : www.delnet.nic.in

DELNET/IM-1239/hrLVF/MEM/2019

February 22, 2019

**Sub: DELNET Membership Renewal**

Dear Dr. Chimni,

We acknowledge with thanks the receipt of ₹ 13,570 (₹ Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy only) vide DD no. 513045 dated 04.02.2019 made towards the DELNET Annual Institutional Membership Fee for the period 12.02.2019 to 11.02.2020. The receipt no. 55254 dated 15.02.2019 is enclosed for the office records.

You are requested to access DELNET databases through the World Wide Web using the following procedure:

Web Address: <http://www.delnet.in>

Click onto DELNET Discovery portal. Since the IP address provided by you is not static (broadband), you are requested to use following login & password to access the new discovery portal of DELNET.

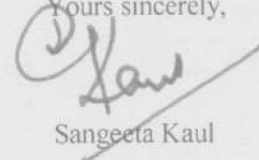
Login : hrlvf  
Password : lvf1239

Kindly note your ILL Password is "hrlvflib" to be used while registering a request. You are also welcome to send us the bibliographical references at [sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in](mailto:sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in), [sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in) for the resources, which are not available in our union catalogues. We will try our best to locate these resources. *Also, a complete demo on how to access DELNET online databases is available at YouTube. The link is available at DELNET database site.*

I am enclosing a poster on DELNET and a Certificate of Membership. Please kindly let us know if you wish to get any books on ILL or the journal articles.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

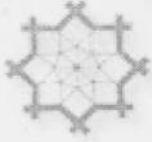
  
Sangeeta Kaul

Dr. Narender K. Chimni  
Deputy Librarian  
Main Library  
Lingayas Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Old Faridabad-Jasana Road  
Faridabad-121002  
Haryana

Encl: (1) Receipt no. 55254 dated 15.02.2019 of ₹ 13,570/-  
(2) DELNET poster  
(3) DELNET Brochure  
(4) Certificate of Membership

No.: Receipt No./55254/2018-19

Dated 15-Feb-2019



**DELNET- Developing Library Network**  
JNU Campus, Nelson Mandela Road  
Vasant Kunj  
New Delhi-110070  
State Name : Delhi, Code : 07  
E-Mail : [hkkaul@gmail.com](mailto:hkkaul@gmail.com)

### Receipt

Received with thanks from : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth**  
**VILL. NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD**  
**JASNA ROAD, FARIDABAD-121002**  
**(DELNET MEMBERSHIP NO. IM-1239)**

The sum of : **Indian Rupees Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy Only**

By : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth; Indian Bank (India)**  
Cheque/DD

DD 513045 4-Feb-2019 **13,570.00**

Remarks : **AMOUNT RECEIVED TOWARDS ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP FEES**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 12-02-2019 TO 11-02-2020**

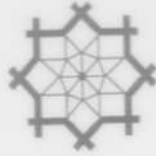
**\*\*₹ 13,570.00/-**

**\*\*Subject to Realisation**

Authc \_\_\_\_\_ ory







DELNET

*Developing Library Network*

*New Delhi*

*www.delnet.in*

## *Certificate of Membership*

This certifies that

*Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Faridabad*


is an Institutional Member of

*DELNET – Developing Library Network*

and is entitled to all benefits and privileges pertaining thereto.

Membership Number *IM – 1239* has been renewed and it  
expires on February 11, 2020




  
Dr. H. K. Kaul  
Director  
DELNET, New Delhi

*Date of Issue: February 15, 2019*

## Students/ Faculty Visited in Library (Total Foot Falls)

Year	Faculty	Students	Visitor	Total Foot Fall	Books Issued
2017-18	1840	87400	155	89395	37490
2018-19	1610	52440	37	54087	13800
2019-20	602	16102	41	16745	4810
2020-21	193	4325	23	4541	1060
2021-22	863	26101	31	26995	3108
2022-23	1084	37958	139	39181	9847



  
 Librarian  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Faridabad

Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad

Ledger Account

Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad,  
Faridabad

1-Apr-2019 to 31-Mar-2020

Page 1  
Credit

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
24-9-2019	Dr HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382	Receipt	22		50,000.00
18-10-2019	Dr HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382	Receipt	27		21,435.00
8-11-2019	Cr Interstate Sales @18%	Sales	2019-20/027	21,435.00	
	Cr (as per details)	Sales	2019-20/029	1,03,840.00	
	Subscription Charges-School			88,000.00 Cr	
	IGST @ 18%			15,840.00 Cr	
	<i>Being Invoice raised for 2200 @ rs.40 per students For Period of Jul 2019 - Sept 2019</i>				
	Cr Interstate Sales @18%	Sales	2019-20/028	2,726.00	
19-11-2019	Dr HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382	Receipt	35		50,000.00
26-11-2019	Cr Interstate Sales @18%	Sales	2019-20/030	991.00	
18-12-2019	Cr (as per details)	Sales	2019-20/023/PI	1,03,840.00	
	Subscription Charges-School			88,000.00 Cr	
	IGST @ 18%			15,840.00 Cr	
	<i>Being Invoice raised for 2200 @ rs.40 per students For Period of Oct 2019 - Dec 2019</i>				
20-12-2019	Cr Interstate Sales @18%	Sales	2019-20/035	2,804.00	
24-12-2019	Dr HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382	Receipt	41		50,000.00
30-12-2019	Cr Interstate Sales @18%	Sales	2019-20/037	184.00	
13-1-2020	Cr (as per details)	Sales	2019-20/025/PI	1,03,840.00	
	Subscription Charges-School			88,000.00 Cr	
	IGST @ 18%			15,840.00 Cr	
	<i>Being Invoice raised for 2200 @ rs.40 per students For Period of Jan 2020 - Mar 2020</i>				
				3,39,660.00	1,71,435.00
					1,68,225.00
Dr	Closing Balance			3,39,660.00	3,39,660.00

Forwarded to Registrar  
Respected Sir, The total amount of 1,68,225 Rs  
rupees is pending for School Software. kindly  
do the needful. Verified By Seema  
22/01/2020

10  
1001  
*[Handwritten Signature]*

## Proforma Invoice

<b>Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.</b> 234 Nuovo Engineers Apartments Plot No.25 Sector 10, Dwarka New Delhi-110075 GSTIN/UIN: 07AAWCS2601L1ZY State Name : Delhi, Code : 07 CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074	Invoice No. <b>2019-20/013/PI</b>	Dated <b>8-Nov-2019</b>
Consignee <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06	Delivery Note	Mode/Terms of Payment
	Supplier's Ref. <b>2019-20/013</b>	Other Reference(s)
	Buyer's Order No.	Dated
Buyer (if other than consignee) <b>Lingayas Vidyapeeth Faridabad</b> Nachauli, Jasana Road, Old Faridabad, Faridabad State Name : Haryana, Code : 06	Despatch Document No.	Delivery Note Date
	Despatched through	Destination
Terms of Delivery		

Sl No.	Description of Services	HSN/SAC	Rate	per	Amount
1	<b>Subscription Charges-Schoofi</b>	999799			88,000.00
2	For Period of Oct 2019 - Dec 2019 <b>IGST @ 18%</b>			18 %	15,840.00
<b>Total</b>					<b>₹ 1,03,840.00</b>

Amount Chargeable (in words)

**INR One Lakh Three Thousand Eight Hundred Forty Only**

E. & O.E

HSN/SAC	Taxable Value	Integrated Tax		Total Tax Amount
		Rate	Amount	
999799	88,000.00	18%	15,840.00	15,840.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,000.00</b>		<b>15,840.00</b>	<b>15,840.00</b>

Tax Amount (in words) : **INR Fifteen Thousand Eight Hundred Forty Only**

**Remarks:**

Being Invoice raised for 2200 @ rs.40 per students for the period of Oct 2019 - Dec 2019

**Declaration**

We declare that this invoice shows the actual price of the goods described and that all particulars are true and correct.

**Company's Bank Details**

Bank Name : **HDFC Bank Ltd.-50200015861382**

A/c No. : **50200015861382**

Branch & IFS Code : **Dwarka Sector-10 & HDFC0004364**

for Schoofi Software Solution Pvt Ltd.

Authorised Signatory

This is a Computer Generated Invoice

- Home
- Library Management
- Manage Library
- Book Issue
- Book Return
- Student Library ledger
- Faculty Library ledger
- Library Records
- Library Reports
  - Fine Waive Off
  - Book Issue Report
  - Book Return Report
  - Book Due Reminder
  - Fine Collection
  - Overdue Items
  - Print Barcode By Accession Number
  - Subject and Department wise Report
- Complaint

## Add Books

### List Of Books

Total Number Of Books : 92692 , Total Number Of Title : 27794 , Total Number Of Author : 22003 , Total Number Of Subject : 89 , Total Number Of Department : 14

<input type="text" value="Search By Accession No."/> <input type="text" value="Search By Title"/> <input type="text" value="Search By Author"/>	<input type="button" value="SEARCH"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>	<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>	<input type="button" value="Books Bar-Code PDF"/>
---	---	--	---

S.no	Accession No.	DDC	Title (Author)	Subject	Cost	Status	Availability	Due Date	Fine Amount	Action
1	63299	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
2	63298	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
3	63297	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram Narayan )	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Book History"/>
4	63296	630 MEE	Fundamentals of Agronomy (Meena, Ram	Agriculture	275	Available	1	0000-00-00		<input type="button" value="Issue"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Download Bar Code"/>

## Agreement

Schoofi Implementation

At

Lingayas Group of Institutions



## Table of Contents

<b>SCOPE</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>AGREEMENT TERM</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>MOBILE APP INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TIMELINES</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>COMMERCIALS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PAYMENT TERMS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>APPENDIX A</b> .....	<b>6</b>



## Scope

Implementation of Schoofi for Lingaya's Group of Institutions

## Agreement Term

1-July-2019 to 30-June-2022

## Key Modules & Timelines

1. Attendance Management
2. Leave Management
  - a. Student Leaves
  - b. Employee Leaves
3. Fee Management
4. Examination
5. Announcements & Notices
6. Homework, Assignments & Circulars
7. Bus Tracking
8. Event Management
9. Yearly Planner
10. Polls & Surveys
11. Feedback
12. Visitor Management
13. Hostel Management
14. Library Management
15. Placement Management : End September 2019
16. Alumni Management : End August 2019
17. Inventory Management – To be delivered by Mid August 2019
18. Admission Management – To be delivered by end December 2019
19. Analysis Dashboards

Details list of functions and features are attached in Appendix A.

---

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No – 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi – 110075



## Mobile App Interface



## Responsibility Matrix

Activity	School	Schoofi Team
Provide Data Templates for various modules		Responsible
Data preparation as per the defined templates	Responsible	
Verification of Data	Integrity and Authenticity of data	Completion and Formats
Data Upload		Responsible
Final Verification of Data	Responsible	
Training and Orientation for school staff	Organize Trainings	Impart Trainings
Communication to Parents and Students	Responsible	

## Timelines

1. Provide Templates for Data – 3 Days
2. Prepare and Provide Data to Schoofi team (in the templates provided) – 7 Days
3. Verify Data and Update any other mandatory information – 10 Days
4. Upload Data and Final Verification– 15 Days
5. Upload Legacy data – 15 days
6. Implementation of Schoofi

## Commercials

Description	Rate Per Unit	Amount
Annual Subscription Charges (includes Software Application Costs, In-App Notifications / alerts, server, backend maintenance)  *75 SMS free / student / year	Rs 160 / Student	* No. of Students
SMS Pack *	As per prevailing rate at the time of purchase	
GPS device for buses (Optional)	7,500 (first time) 2,500 (2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards)	* No. of Buses

### General Terms and Conditions:

- Schoofi will only be responsible for the service stated above.
- Schoofi will not be responsible for any delay of delivery of SMS on account of Mobile Phones being switched off / Out of coverage / Not functional and also if any issue on the Mobile Operator end.
- Maintaining the data and ensuring all the information is current is the responsibility of school.
- Above price doesn't include the price of any hardware / external device / component, not mentioned above (Like GPS for vehicles, Cameras etc). Any such component would be billed separately.
- The first-time data setup / upload would be done by Schoofi and all future data uploads etc would have to be done by the School
- Any additional enhancements / changes to the standard product in future will be evaluated and discussed with Lingaya's management. Efforts would be agreed and charged as per mutually agreed charges.
- This Agreement itself can be terminated by either party by giving one month notice in writing.
- In case, Schoofi terminates the contract then, they will facilitate report generation for till date entered databases for every implemented module in MS-excel. The access to ERP system will not be disabled till relevant reports are generated by respective institutions.
- In case Lingayas terminates this contract for any reason other than proper services by vendor, all payments due on prorated basis shall be released to vendor after downloading all backup reports and database.
- Lingayas will be in a position to hold payments if Schoofi does not provide sufficient time for report and database download.
- All taxes would be charged extra on actuals.

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

*Amit Kumar*

## Payment Terms

- Every institution of Lingaya's group will pay Rs. 160/- per student per academic year. Taxes will be paid extra. The following terms and conditions and special terms are applicable to this contract.
- The payments will be released Quarterly, at the beginning of every quarter.

## Support

- Training would be provided to Lingaya staff as part of the implementation.
- Online support would be provided at no extra cost.
- Auto releases will be provided to Lingayas at the time of implementation/ within AMC charges. New features/ modules provided will not be chargeable.
- All system bugs would be fixed within a reasonable time period:
  - Show Stoppers – 8 hours
  - Critical Issues – 24 hours
  - Normal Issues – 7 Days
- Auto Backups of the Schoofi system are done every day, every week, every month and backups are maintained for a reasonable amount of time. Currently the data will be saved on cloud server. However, functioning of cloud server will be evaluated during the peak time. If the accessibility is found slow, mirror image backups will be maintained on Lingaya's server for accessing the system through LAN.

In the event of any dispute or differences arising between the parties hereto as to the rights and obligations under this agreement or as to any claim monetary or otherwise, of any one party against the other or as to the interpretation and effect of any terms and conditions of this Agreement, the jurisdiction of dispute shall lie in Faridabad Courts only.

THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY HAVE READ THIS STATEMENT OF WORK UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS STATED THEREIN

Accepted By:  
Schoofi Software Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

By: Amit Kaul

Name: AMIT KAUL

Title: CEO

Date: 29/6/2019

Accepted By:  
Lingaya's Group of Institutions

By: Prem Salwan

Name: PREM SALWAN

Title: ADDITIONAL REGISTRAR

Date: 27/6/2019

## APPENDIX A

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
1	Attendance Management	Attendance recording of the students by teachers. Attendance tracking by parents and school management Notifications (Realtime) to Parents about students attendance Admit card generation	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
2	Assignments & Homework/ Circular	Teacher can upload Assignments, Homework, Classwork and Circulars for the students	None
3	Announcements / Notices	Announcements and Notices can be sent to all / specific groups of students Multiple types of documents can be sent like PDF, Word, Excel, Audio, Video etc Auto notifications and SMS to parents	None
4	Leave Management	Leave management system for Students & Employees Apply for leaves, check leave balance, approved leaves, holiday list, etc. Multiple rules as per institute requirements Flexible Leave approval matrix by department	None
5	Online Fee Management with Fee Payment	Ability to create Fee structures by Session, Course, Class Online Collection of Fees Real-Time analysis and visibility of Fee Collection by Day, Week, Any Period by mode of collection Generate Fee Challans for pending / due fees Automatic generation of Fee Invoices Visibility of Paid Fees / Pending Fees to Parents Tuition Fee certificate generation	None
6	Yearly Planner	Ability to define yearly calander for the school Ability to define holidays Daily Events by class-section	None
7	Feedback Management	Parents / Students can give feedback / Suggestions etc for improvement of school services and academics etc	None

*Amit Paul*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited  
(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
8	Online Diary	Real-Time communication with Parents by Class / Subject Teachers Ability to assign one note to multiple students Ability to upload images etc also for any celebrations etc in the class Ability to give star ratings, etc to students Real-Time notifications to parents	None
9	Event Management	Ability to create school events Ability to upload event albums and images and share with parents and on social media Ability to register students for the event and pay event fees online Ability to enrol faculty incharges for events and use this data in HR module.	None
10	Student Health Report	Student Health Records like Vaccination, Medical Records, Health Check-ups etc Real-Time availability of Medical history for each student Detailed Health Report	None
11	Examination Schedule/ Results	Ability to create multiple Exams and submit marks Ability to publish marks to parents which can be accessed on phone Ability to use multiple algorithms for evaluation and ways of calculating final marks Ability to declare result for individual students. Ability to print grade cards and Degree certificates. Detailed reports as per institutional standards Details Examination, Scholastic and Co-Scholastic reports	None
12	Student Information Management	Detailed information about students, history, transport, personal details, academic details etc online Detailed analysis on various student attributes	None
13	Employee Information Management	Detailed information about all employees Ability to define employees and staff by type of employment - Contract, Full-Time, Subcontracted etc Ability to define shifts and employee working by shifts Employee profile with regard to personal, educational, research, conferences, books, events etc.	None
14	Flexible Grouping	Ability to create student groups by class, class section, group of students across classes, class-sections	None

*Amit Paul* *Sharma*

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
15	Polls & Surveys	Create surveys and polls for different target groups to assess responses	None
16	Bus Attendance	Ability to record bus attendance by route number and shift	Optional - RFID Cards, Readers
17	Bus Tracking	Real-Time tracking of all buses on google maps Trip history with journey maps	GPS Devices for Buses
18	Visitor Management	Visitor Entry and History and Analysis Zone based access control to only notified areas	None
19	Birthday Notifications to Students / Teachers	Personalised Birthday Greetings to Students/Teachers	None
20	Library Management	Define and Create books in the system Define location and price for each book Define quantities and codes for each book Issue and Return of books to students, employees etc Auto calculation of fine based on the algorithm defined - each school can define its own algorithm Charging of Fine in the student fees module	None
21	Stock Management	Define all the stock items in the institution Define the location of stock items Raise Purchase orders and Invoices Manage quantities flexibly	None
22	Hostel Management	Ability to define multiple hostels Ability to define multiple rooms within the hostel Ability to define issuable items in each hostel room Ability to parents to reserve / confirm hostel rooms online Ability to pay hostel fee in student fee module	None
23	Placement Management	Ability to enrol the placement company contact details and sending e-mails and sms to them. Ability to shortlist student profiles. Ability to assign students and send them messages Ability to record selection information and joining date.	None

*Amit Paul* *P. Shree*

Schoofi Software Solutions Private Limited

(CIN: U72900DL2015PTC285074)

234, Nuovo Engineers, Plot No - 25, Sector - 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

SNo	Module	Details	External HW Requirement
24	Alumni Management	Ability to migrate the passing out students to this module and retain their profile information saved. Ability to link this database with website for online updation by respective alumni w.r.t. new experience. Ability to upload pics etc. for various alumni events	
25	Admission Management	Ability to upload enquiry database. Ability to saving the followup remarks and next follow up date and notes. Ability to save the enquiry status. Ability to confirm the enquiry and progression to academics/fee module. Ability to remove database on duplicate mobile numbers	

*Amit Hand* *P. Sharma*

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University w/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad-121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasuniversity.edu.in

Saral file

Through Registered Post.

Reg. LV/Registrar/2019/681

June 21, 2019

M/s Saral Info-Solutions,  
433-434, Behind Jammu & Kashmir Bank,  
Begum Bridge,  
Meerut - 250 001,

Kind Attention : Mr. Umashankar

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Clause Number 5 b of the agreement dated July 5, 2018 we serve here upon you as a one month notice w.e.f. July 1, 2019. After expiry of notice period the relationship as service provider will stand terminated.

You are further advised to raise your final bill on the last day i.e. 31.07.2019 and facilitate excel report generation of the implemented modules.

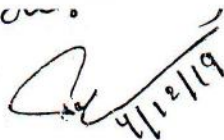
Thanking you,

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth



Seema Bushra  
Registrar

the total amount

  
4/12/19



**Lingayas University-2014-15**

Nachuli  
Jasana Road  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Jun-2014 to 31-Mar-2015

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
20-6-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	1614	60,000.00	
30-8-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	2585	60,000.00	
31-10-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3367	60,000.00	
3-12-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3785	60,000.00	
5-1-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4198	60,000.00	
4-2-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4607	60,000.00	
3-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4971	60,000.00	
17-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	5240	60,000.00	
31-3-2015	By Software Exp.	Journal	1500		6,00,000.00
				4,80,000.00	6,00,000.00
	To Closing Balance			1,20,000.00	
				<b>6,00,000.00</b>	<b>6,00,000.00</b>

2

**Lingayas University Fbd15-16**

Nachauli  
Faridabad

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2015 to 31-Mar-2016

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2015	By Opening Balance				1,20,000.00
20-4-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	253	1,20,000.00	
26-5-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	831	1,00,000.00	
28-5-2015	By Softwarew Exp.	Journal	129		6,00,000.00
14-7-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	1459	50,000.00	
19-8-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	2061	1,50,000.00	
4-11-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	3613	1,50,000.00	
28-1-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5061	50,000.00	
16-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5708	50,000.00	
31-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Journal	1273	50,000.00	
				<b>7,20,000.00</b>	<b>7,20,000.00</b>

LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

Saral Info Solutions

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	By (as per details)	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Software Exp.			3,50,000.00 Dr	
	Tds on Professional			35,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 15			90,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 22			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 31			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 43			67,500.00 Cr	
	New Ref 54			67,500.00 Cr	
	<i>BEING AMT DUE TOWDS THE BILL NO.</i>				
	<i>15,22,31,43,54 FOR THE M/O FEB-MAY-16</i>				
	<i>TO JAN-MAR-17</i>				
				2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
To	Closing Balance			<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>

4

**Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18**

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018.

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				1,15,000.00
1-4-2017	To <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	2	50,000.00	
	Allocated Expenses 50,000.00 Cr				
	New Ref 2	50,000.00 Dr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. amount deduction 50000</i>				
	<i>/- TOWARDS NON FUNCTIONING</i>				
	<i>PERFORMANCE OF SERVER</i>				
5-6-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	1316	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	2558	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	453		67,500.00
	Software Exp.	75,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	7,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	67,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. april-17 to</i>				
	<i>june-17 25000/- per month</i>				
3-11-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	3622	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4567	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	5190	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	6080	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	1062		2,02,500.00
	Software Exp.	2,25,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	22,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	2,02,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. july-17 to</i>				
	<i>march-18</i>				
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
				85,000.00	
To	<b>Closing Balance</b>			<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

5

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19**

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2018	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>85,000.00</b>
2-5-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	503	50,000.00	
13-6-2018	To Bank of India A/c-670920110000066	Payment	1191	50,000.00	
17-7-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1520	50,000.00	
				<u>1,50,000.00</u>	<u>85,000.00</u>
	By <b>Closing Balance</b>				<u>65,000.00</u>
				<b>1,50,000.00</b>	<b>1,50,000.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17**

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
				<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>

# Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

## Saral Info Solutions

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Page 1 Credit
1-4-2017	Dr <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>1,15,000.00</b>
1-4-2017	Cr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	3	50,000.00	
5-6-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1400	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2794	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	460		67,500.00
3-11-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	3884	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4842	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5512	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	6433	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1086		2,02,500.00
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			85,000.00	
				<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19

SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
17-7-2018	Cr Saral Info Solutions	Journal	311	65,000.00	
15-10-2018	Cr INDIAN BANK-L.V.-EXPENSES-6657690403	Payment	3593	1,00,000.00	
				1,65,000.00	
	Dr Closing Balance				1,65,000.00
				<b>1,65,000.00</b>	<b>1,65,000.00</b>



**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH FBD 19-20**

VILLAGE-NAUCHAULI  
OLD FARIDABAD-121002

**SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2019 to 31-Mar-2020

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2019	Cr Opening Balance			<b>1,65,000.00</b>	
9-5-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	85		2,99,880.00
24-5-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	707	50,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	708	50,000.00	
4-6-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	822	30,000.00	
17-7-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1183	30,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1184	30,000.00	
16-12-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	597		1,17,953.00
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	2888	50,000.00	
				4,05,000.00	4,17,833.00
	Cr Closing Balance			12,833.00	
				<b>4,17,833.00</b>	<b>4,17,833.00</b>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University w/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad-121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasuniversity.edu.in

Saral file

Through Registered Post.

Reg. LV/Registrar/2019/681

June 21, 2019

M/s Saral Info-Solutions,  
433-434, Behind Jammu & Kashmir Bank,  
Begum Bridge,  
Meerut - 250 001,

Kind Attention : Mr. Umashankar

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Clause Number 5 b of the agreement dated July 5, 2018 we serve here upon you as a one month notice w.e.f. July 1, 2019. After expiry of notice period the relationship as service provider will stand terminated.

You are further advised to raise your final bill on the last day i.e. 31.07.2019 and facilitate excel report generation of the implemented modules.

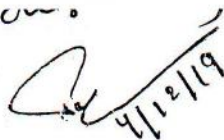
Thanking you,

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth



Seema Bushra  
Registrar

the total amount

  
4/12/19

**Lingayas University-2014-15**

Nachuli  
Jasana Road  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Jun-2014 to 31-Mar-2015

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
20-6-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	1614	60,000.00	
30-8-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	2585	60,000.00	
31-10-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3367	60,000.00	
3-12-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3785	60,000.00	
5-1-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4198	60,000.00	
4-2-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4607	60,000.00	
3-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4971	60,000.00	
17-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	5240	60,000.00	
31-3-2015	By Software Exp.	Journal	1500		6,00,000.00
				4,80,000.00	6,00,000.00
	To Closing Balance			1,20,000.00	
				<b>6,00,000.00</b>	<b>6,00,000.00</b>

2

**Lingayas University Fbd15-16**

Nachauli  
Faridabad

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2015 to 31-Mar-2016

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2015	By Opening Balance				1,20,000.00
20-4-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	253	1,20,000.00	
26-5-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	831	1,00,000.00	
28-5-2015	By Softwarew Exp.	Journal	129		6,00,000.00
14-7-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	1459	50,000.00	
19-8-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	2061	1,50,000.00	
4-11-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	3613	1,50,000.00	
28-1-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5061	50,000.00	
16-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5708	50,000.00	
31-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Journal	1273	50,000.00	
				<b>7,20,000.00</b>	<b>7,20,000.00</b>

LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

Saral Info Solutions

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	By (as per details)	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Software Exp.			3,50,000.00 Dr	
	Tds on Professional			35,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 15			90,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 22			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 31			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 43			67,500.00 Cr	
	New Ref 54			67,500.00 Cr	
	BEING AMT DUE TOWDS THE BILL NO. 15,22,31,43,54 FOR THE M/O FEB-MAY-16 TO JAN-MAR-17				
				2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
To	Closing Balance			3,15,000.00	3,15,000.00

4

**Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18**

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018.

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				1,15,000.00
1-4-2017	To <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	2	50,000.00	
	Allocated Expenses 50,000.00 Cr				
	New Ref 2	50,000.00 Dr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. amount deduction 50000</i>				
	<i>/- TOWARDS NON FUNCTIONING</i>				
	<i>PERFORMANCE OF SERVER</i>				
5-6-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	1316	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	2558	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	453		67,500.00
	Software Exp.	75,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	7,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	67,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. april-17 to</i>				
	<i>june-17 25000/- per month</i>				
3-11-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	3622	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4567	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	5190	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	6080	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	1062		2,02,500.00
	Software Exp.	2,25,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	22,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	2,02,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. july-17 to</i>				
	<i>march-18</i>				
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
				85,000.00	
To	<b>Closing Balance</b>			<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

5

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19**

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2018	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>85,000.00</b>
2-5-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	503	50,000.00	
13-6-2018	To Bank of India A/c-670920110000066	Payment	1191	50,000.00	
17-7-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1520	50,000.00	
				<u>1,50,000.00</u>	<u>85,000.00</u>
	By <b>Closing Balance</b>				<u>65,000.00</u>
				<b>1,50,000.00</b>	<b>1,50,000.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17**

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
				<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>



# Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

## Saral Info Solutions

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	Dr <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>1,15,000.00</b>
1-4-2017	Cr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	3	50,000.00	
5-6-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1400	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2794	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	460		67,500.00
3-11-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	3884	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4842	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5512	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	6433	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1086		2,02,500.00
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			85,000.00	
				<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19

SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
17-7-2018	Cr Saral Info Solutions	Journal	311	65,000.00	
15-10-2018	Cr INDIAN BANK-L.V.-EXPENSES-6657690403	Payment	3593	1,00,000.00	
				1,65,000.00	
Dr	Closing Balance			1,65,000.00	1,65,000.00

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH FBD 19-20**

VILLAGE-NAUCHAULI  
OLD FARIDABAD-121002

**SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2019 to 31-Mar-2020

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2019	Cr Opening Balance			<b>1,65,000.00</b>	
9-5-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	85		2,99,880.00
24-5-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	707	50,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	708	50,000.00	
4-6-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	822	30,000.00	
17-7-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1183	30,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1184	30,000.00	
16-12-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	597		1,17,953.00
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	2888	50,000.00	
				4,05,000.00	4,17,833.00
	Cr Closing Balance			12,833.00	
				<b>4,17,833.00</b>	<b>4,17,833.00</b>

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University w/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
**NAAC ACCREDITED**  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad-121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasuniversity.edu.in

Saral file

Through Registered Post.

Reg. LV/Registrar/2019/681

June 21, 2019

M/s Saral Info-Solutions,  
433-434, Behind Jammu & Kashmir Bank,  
Begum Bridge,  
Meerut - 250 001,

Kind Attention : Mr. Umashankar

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Clause Number 5 b of the agreement dated July 5, 2018 we serve here upon you as a one month notice w.e.f. July 1, 2019. After expiry of notice period the relationship as service provider will stand terminated.

You are further advised to raise your final bill on the last day i.e. 31.07.2019 and facilitate excel report generation of the implemented modules.

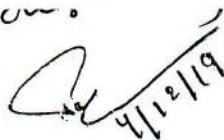
Thanking you,

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth



Seema Bushra  
Registrar

the total amount

  
4/12/19

**Lingayas University-2014-15**

Nachuli  
Jasana Road  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Jun-2014 to 31-Mar-2015

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
20-6-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	1614	60,000.00	
30-8-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	2585	60,000.00	
31-10-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3367	60,000.00	
3-12-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3785	60,000.00	
5-1-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4198	60,000.00	
4-2-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4607	60,000.00	
3-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4971	60,000.00	
17-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	5240	60,000.00	
31-3-2015	By Software Exp.	Journal	1500		6,00,000.00
				4,80,000.00	6,00,000.00
	To Closing Balance			1,20,000.00	
				<b>6,00,000.00</b>	<b>6,00,000.00</b>

2

**Lingayas University Fbd15-16**

Nachauli  
Faridabad

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2015 to 31-Mar-2016

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2015	By Opening Balance				1,20,000.00
20-4-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	253	1,20,000.00	
26-5-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	831	1,00,000.00	
28-5-2015	By Softwarew Exp.	Journal	129		6,00,000.00
14-7-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	1459	50,000.00	
19-8-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	2061	1,50,000.00	
4-11-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	3613	1,50,000.00	
28-1-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5061	50,000.00	
16-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5708	50,000.00	
31-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Journal	1273	50,000.00	
				<b>7,20,000.00</b>	<b>7,20,000.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17**

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	By (as per details)	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Software Exp.			3,50,000.00 Dr	
	Tds on Professional			35,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 15			90,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 22			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 31			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 43			67,500.00 Cr	
	New Ref 54			67,500.00 Cr	
	<i>BEING AMT DUE TOWDS THE BILL NO. 15,22,31,43,54 FOR THE M/O FEB-MAY-16 TO JAN-MAR-17</i>				
				2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
To	<b>Closing Balance</b>			<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>

# Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

## Saral Info Solutions Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018.

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				1,15,000.00
1-4-2017	To <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	2	50,000.00	
	Allocated Expenses 50,000.00 Cr				
	New Ref 2	50,000.00 Dr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. amount deduction 50000</i>				
	<i>/- TOWARDS NON FUNCTIONING</i>				
	<i>PERFORMANCE OF SERVER</i>				
5-6-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	1316	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	2558	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	453		67,500.00
	Software Exp.	75,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	7,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	67,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. april-17 to</i>				
	<i>june-17 25000/- per month</i>				
3-11-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	3622	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4567	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	5190	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	6080	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	1062		2,02,500.00
	Software Exp.	2,25,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	22,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	2,02,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. july-17 to</i>				
	<i>march-18</i>				
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
				85,000.00	
To	<b>Closing Balance</b>			<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>



5

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19**

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2018	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>85,000.00</b>
2-5-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	503	50,000.00	
13-6-2018	To Bank of India A/c-670920110000066	Payment	1191	50,000.00	
17-7-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1520	50,000.00	
				<u>1,50,000.00</u>	<u>85,000.00</u>
	By <b>Closing Balance</b>				<u>65,000.00</u>
				<b>1,50,000.00</b>	<b>1,50,000.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17**

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
				<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>

# Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

## Saral Info Solutions

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	Dr <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>1,15,000.00</b>
1-4-2017	Cr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	3	50,000.00	
5-6-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1400	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2794	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	460		67,500.00
3-11-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	3884	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4842	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5512	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	6433	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1086		2,02,500.00
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			85,000.00	
				<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19

SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
17-7-2018	Cr Saral Info Solutions	Journal	311	65,000.00	
15-10-2018	Cr INDIAN BANK-L.V.-EXPENSES-6657690403	Payment	3593	1,00,000.00	
				1,65,000.00	
Dr	Closing Balance			1,65,000.00	1,65,000.00

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH FBD 19-20**VILLAGE-NAUCHAULI  
OLD FARIDABAD-121002**SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2019 to 31-Mar-2020

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2019	Cr Opening Balance			<b>1,65,000.00</b>	
9-5-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	85		2,99,880.00
24-5-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	707	50,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	708	50,000.00	
4-6-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	822	30,000.00	
17-7-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1183	30,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1184	30,000.00	
16-12-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	597		1,17,953.00
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	2888	50,000.00	
				4,05,000.00	4,17,833.00
	Cr Closing Balance			12,833.00	
				<b>4,17,833.00</b>	<b>4,17,833.00</b>

**Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18**Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana**BYNDR TECHNOLOGIES INDIA P.LTD.**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
24-7-2017	Dr <b>STUDENT WELFARE EXP.</b>	Journal	272		71,071.00
	Cr <b>Bank of India A/c No-670920110000001</b>	Payment	2070	50,000.00	
10-8-2017	Cr <b>Bank of India A/c No-670920110000001</b>	Payment	2410	22,522.00	
10-11-2017	Dr <b>STUDENT WELFARE EXP.</b>	Journal	593		1,64,787.00
	Cr <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4090	1,38,200.00	
11-12-2017	Cr <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4840	95,150.00	
	Cr <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4841	25,136.00	
31-12-2017	Dr <b>STUDENT WELFARE EXP.</b>	Journal	758		80,791.00
31-3-2018	Dr <b>STUDENT WELFARE EXP.</b>	Journal	1071		84,243.00
				3,31,008.00	4,00,892.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			69,884.00	
				<b>4,00,892.00</b>	<b>4,00,892.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19**  
**BYNDR TECHNOLOGIES INDIA P.LTD.**  
 Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2018	Dr <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>69,884.00</b>
24-4-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	460	69,884.00	
17-11-2018	Cr INDIAN BANK-L.V.-EXPENSES-6657690403	Payment	4380	1,00,000.00	
	Dr <b>STUDENT WELFARE EXP.</b>	Journal	668		3,71,135.00
29-11-2018	Cr INDIAN BANK-L.V.-EXPENSES-6657690403	Payment	4602	1,00,000.00	
22-2-2019	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5621	50,000.00	
				3,19,884.00	4,41,019.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			1,21,135.00	
				<b>4,41,019.00</b>	<b>4,41,019.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH FBD 19-20**

VILLAGE-NAUCHAULI  
OLD FARIDABAD-121002

**BYNDR TECHNOLOGIES INDIA P.LTD.**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2019 to 31-Mar-2020

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2019 Dr	<b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>1,21,135.00</b>
11-4-2019 Cr	<b>INDIAN BANK-6657690403</b>	Payment	136	1,21,135.00	
				<b>1,21,135.00</b>	<b>1,21,135.00</b>



## BYNDRSOFTWARE AS A SERVICE LICENSE AGREEMENT

This ByndrSoftware as a Service License Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of **June 5<sup>th</sup>, 2017**(the "Effective Date"), by and among and **ByndrTechnologies India Private Limited.**, a Company incorporated under Companies Act, 2013 and having its registered office at Flat No. 101, NirmalAshrayAppts, Madhura Nagar, Gupta Gardens, Ramanthapur, Telangana – 500013 ("Company" Or "**Byndr**"), And **Lingaya's Group Of Institutions** .,College located at P 2, KH. NO. 30, Saiduljaab, M B Road, Near Saket Metro Station, New – 110030,(the "Licensee") (each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties").

Whereas, Company is a License holder of a learning management platform for the territory of India and South Asia from its parent Company **Byndr Inc, USA** and is authorized to sub-license the platform to its Clients (Licensee) in India and South Asia

Wheres, Licensee desires to license such platform from Company, and Company desires to grant a license to such platform pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof.

Now therefore, in consideration of the agreements contained below, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms will have the meanings ascribed to them below.
  - 1.1 "**Company System**" means the Platform operated on Company's hosting servers or those of its hosting service provider intended to enable the Licensee to interact with the same via the worldwide web.
  - 1.2 "**Confidential Information**" means any information disclosed by one Party to the other, which, (i) if in written, graphic, machine readable or other tangible form is marked "Confidential" or "Proprietary" or which, if disclosed orally or by demonstration, is identified at the time of disclosure as confidential and reduced to a writing marked "Confidential" and delivered to the Receiving Party (as defined below) within thirty (30) days of such disclosure; or (ii) by the nature of the circumstances surrounding the disclosure, ought in good faith to be treated as confidential. Notwithstanding any failure to so identify them, all technology or proprietary information underlying the Platform and the Company System shall be deemed Confidential Information of Company, and the Licensee Data and the existence of this Agreement shall be deemed Confidential Information of Licensee.
  - 1.3 "**Documentation**" means any documentation provided by Company for use with the Platform under this Agreement.
  - 1.4 "**Intellectual Property Rights**" means all rights in, to, or arising out of: (i) any U.S., international or foreign patent or any application therefore and any and all reissues, divisions, continuations, renewals, extensions and continuations-in-part thereof; (ii) inventions (whether patentable or not in any country), invention disclosures, improvements, trade secrets, proprietary information, know-how, technology and technical data; (iii) copyrights, copyright registrations, mask works, mask works registrations, applications, moral rights, trademarks, and rights of personality, privacy and likeness,

whether arising by operation of law, contract, license or otherwise; and (iv) any other similar or equivalent proprietary rights anywhere in the world.

- 1.5 **"Licensed Materials"** means the Platform.
- 1.6 **"Licensee Data"** means User information, including but not limited to User's name, address, student identification number, academic records, email address, and IP address.
- 1.7 **"Marks"** means a Party's corporate or trade name, trademark(s), logo(s), domain names or other identification of such Party.
- 1.8 **"Platform"** means the interface created by Company where Users view and interact with course curriculum, grades, records, materials, educational programs, and where Users generate course materials, notes, exams, and records.
- 1.9 **"User"** means an individual Licensee invites to access the Platform by providing the individual with a link to the Platform, including Licensee's students and teachers.
- 1.10 **"SaaS Services"** refer to the specific Byndr's learning management platform and service identified in a Schedule that provides use of Software that is hosted by Byndr or its services provider and made available to the Licensee over a network on a term-use basis.

## 2. **Services.**

- 2.1 From time to time, Company and Licensee may execute one or more service orders, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, that describe the services and the deliverables the Company will provide to Licensee (each an "SO"). Each SO will expressly refer to this Agreement, will form a part of this Agreement, and will be subject to the terms and conditions contained herein. An SO may be amended only by written agreement of the Parties.
- 2.2 During the Subscription Term, Licensee will receive a nonexclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, worldwide right to access and use the SaaS Services solely for its internal business operations subject to the terms of this Agreement.
- 2.3 Customer acknowledges that this Agreement is a services agreement and Byndr will not be delivering copies of the Software to Customer as part of the SaaS Services.

## 3. **Responsibilities of Company.**

- 3.1 Company will host and maintain the Platform and Licensee Data on servers operated and maintained by or at the direction of Company. Company may in its sole discretion modify, enhance or update or otherwise change the Platform, provided that Company agrees to comply with Licensee's Marks usage policies and ongoing instructions and supervision with respect to Licensee's Marks.
- 3.2 Company shall ensure availability of the Company System and provide technical support of the Company System in a commercially reasonable manner. Company shall not be obligated to provide to the Licensee any new release of the Platform, or module thereof, or other software or services for which Company generally charges a separate fee.

4. **Responsibilities of Licensee.**

- 4.1 The Licensee will cooperate with the integration of Licensee's current information systems and data into the Company System, as well as cooperating with the gathering of Licensee Data.
- 4.2 The Licensee will be responsible for obtaining and maintaining at the Licensee's expense all the necessary computer hardware, software, modems, connections to the Internet and other items required to access the Company System.
- 4.3 The Licensee shall provide commercially reasonable information and assistance to enable Byndr to deliver the SaaS Services. The Licensee acknowledges that Byndr's ability to deliver the SaaS Services in the manner provided in this SaaS Agreement may depend upon the accuracy and timeliness of such information and assistance.
- 4.4 **Compliance with Laws.** The Licensee shall comply with all applicable local, state, national and laws in connection with its use of the SaaS Services, including those laws related to data privacy, international communications, and the transmission of technical or personal data. The Licensee shall not upload, post, reproduce or distribute any information, software or other material protected by copyright, privacy rights, or any other intellectual property right without first obtaining the permission of the owner of such rights.
- 4.5 **Unauthorized Use; False Information.** The Licensee shall: (a) notify Byndr immediately of any unauthorized use of any password or user id or any other known or suspected breach of security, (b) report to Byndr immediately and use reasonable efforts to stop any unauthorized use of the SaaS Services that is known or suspected by the Licensee or any Byndr user, and (c) not provide false identity information to gain access to or use the SaaS Services.
- 4.6 **Administrator Access.** Customer shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its Administrator Users. Byndr shall not be liable for any loss of data or functionality caused directly or indirectly by the Administrator Users.
- 4.7 **License from Customer.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this SaaS Agreement, Customer shall grant to Byndr a limited, non-exclusive and non-transferable license, to copy, store, configure, perform, display and transmit Customer Content solely as necessary to provide the SaaS Services to Customer.

5. **Restrictions**

The Licensee shall not, and shall not permit anyone to: (i) copy or republish the SaaS Services or Software, (ii) make the SaaS Services available to any person other than authorized Byndr users, (iii) use or access the SaaS Services to provide service bureau, time-sharing or other computer hosting services to third parties, (iv) modify or create derivative works based upon the SaaS Services or Documentation, (v) remove, modify or obscure any copyright, trademark or other proprietary notices contained in the software used to provide the SaaS Services or in the Documentation, (vi) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to derive the source code of the Software used to provide the SaaS Services, except and only to the extent such activity is expressly permitted by applicable law, or (vii) access the SaaS Services or use the Documentation in order to build a similar product or competitive product. Subject to the limited

licenses granted herein, Byndr shall own all right, title and interest in and to the Software, services, Documentation, and other deliverables provided under this SaaS Agreement, including all modifications, improvements, upgrades, derivative works and feedback related thereto and intellectual property rights therein. Customer agrees to assign all right, title and interest it may have in the foregoing to Byndr.

6. **Right to Monitor.** Company will have the right to review and monitor all use of the Company System by Licensee and its Usersto ensure compliance with all of the terms of this Agreement.

7. **License Grant.**

7.1 **Grant.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Company grants to Licensee a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, worldwide license, without the right to sublicense, to use and permit Users to use the Platform via the Company System solely for use as it relates to creating an interface for the management of the Licensee's educational materials and information.

7.2 **License Restrictions.** Licensee shall not, and shall not permit any third party to: (i) use the Licensed Materials except to the extent permitted in Section 7.1; (ii) modify or create any derivative work of any part of the Licensed Materials; (iii) permit any third parties to use the Licensed Materials other than contractors with a Licensee-specific business need; or (iv) market, sublicense, publish, distribute, reproduce, assign, transfer, rent, lease or loan the Licensed Materials.

7.3 **Reservation of Rights.** Company reserves all rights to the Company System not otherwise expressly granted in this Section 7.

8. **License to Company.**

8.1 **Limited Licensee Data License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Licensee hereby grants Company a limited, worldwide, non-transferable, non-exclusive, non-sublicensable,royalty-free license during the Term to use, reproduce, electronically distribute, transmit, have transmitted, perform, display, store, archive, and make derivative works of the Licensee Data solely in order to enable the Platform to use the Company System. Company shall have the right to aggregate and anonymize Licensee Data and to publish such aggregated and anonymized (non-personally identifiable) data and share such data with third parties. Company shall have no right to use the Licensee Data for any other purpose or share the Licensee Data with anyone other than the Licensee, except as provided for herein.

8.2 **Limited Trademark License; Marketing Materials.** Licensee hereby grants Company a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, limited term license to use Licensee's Marks for the purpose of aligning the appearanceof the Platform to Licensee's branding and only as specifically authorized by, and subject to any restrictions stated in, this Agreement. Such license shall be limited to the duration of this Agreement.During the Term of the Agreement, Company may include Licenseeand Licensee's Marks in any of Company's customer lists and testimonials, solely for the purpose of identifyingLicensee as a customer of Company.Company's use of Licensee's Marks shall inure to the benefit of Licensee. Licensee and Company acknowledge that the provisions of this paragraph do not convey any right, title or ownership interest in Licensee'sMarksto Company.

9. **Payment; Taxes.**

9.1 **License Fees.** In consideration for the license granted by Company under this Agreement, Licensee shall pay Company the license subscription fees in the amount set forth in the SO (the "License Subscription Fees") in accordance with the terms set forth therein. License Subscription Fees are subject to change with each new SO. License Subscription Fees are non-refundable except as expressly provided in this Agreement or any SO.

9.2 **Taxes.** Licensee shall, in addition to the other amounts payable under this Agreement, pay all applicable customs, duties, sales, use, value added or other taxes, federal, state, service tax or otherwise, however designated, which are levied or imposed by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Licensee agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold Company, its officers, directors, consultants, employees, successors and assigns harmless from all claims and liability arising from Licensee's failure to report or pay any such taxes, duties or assessments.

10. **Ownership.**

10.1 **Licensee.** As between Licensee and Company, the Licensee shall retain all right, title and interest in and to the Licensee Data, Licensee's Marks and all Intellectual Property Rights therein. Nothing in this Agreement will confer on Company any right of ownership or interest in the Licensee Data, Licensee's Marks or the Intellectual Property rights therein.

10.2 **Company.** As between Licensee and Company, Company shall retain all right, title and interest in and to the Platform, the Company System, any changes, corrections, bug fixes, enhancements, customizations, updates and other modifications thereto, and all Intellectual Property Rights therein, and as between the parties all such rights shall vest in and be assigned to Company including any modifications, derivations, enhancements, compilations or changes to or from any of the foregoing by or on behalf of Licensee in relation to Licensee's use of the Platform. Nothing in this Agreement will confer on Licensee any right of ownership or interest in the Platform, the Company System, or the Intellectual Property rights therein.

11. **Limited Platform Warranty.**

11.1 **Scope of Limited Warranty.** Company warrants to Licensee that during the Term, the Platform will perform substantially in accordance with the terms of Company's Documentation. The foregoing warranty shall not apply to performance issues of the Company System (i) caused by factors outside of Company's reasonable control; (ii) that result from any improper actions or inactions of Licensee or any third parties; or (iii) that result from Licensee's data structure, operating environment or equipment.

11.2 **Disclaimer of Any Other Warranties.** EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS, LIMITED WARRANTY PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 11, COMPANY MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE, WITH RESPECT TO THE LICENSED MATERIALS, THE COMPANY SYSTEM, OR ANY OTHER ACCOMPANYING MATERIAL PROVIDED HEREUNDER. COMPANY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,

FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT, THOSE ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OR TRADE, AND OF UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE SERVICE, AND ALL SUCH WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN ANY SO, THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS", "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS.

12. **Confidentiality**

12.1 **Nondisclosure.** Each Party (each a "Receiving Party") agrees that it (i) shall use and reproduce the Confidential Information of the other Party (the "Disclosing Party") only for purposes of exercising its rights and performing its obligations under this Agreement and only to the extent necessary for such purposes, (ii) shall restrict disclosure of such Confidential Information to the Receiving Party's employees, consultants, or advisors who have a bona fide need to know for such purposes.

13. **Limitation on Damages.**

13.1 **EXCLUSION OF INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** EXCEPT FOR BREACH OF SECTIONS 7, 8, 10 AND 12 AND INDEMNIFICATION FOR THIRD-PARTY DAMAGES ARISING UNDER SECTION 14 OF THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH LIABILITY SOUNDS IN CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE.

13.2 **MAXIMUM AGGREGATE LIABILITY.** EXCEPT FOR BREACH OF SECTIONS 7, 8, 10 AND 12 AND INDEMNIFICATION LIABILITY ARISING UNDER SECTION 14 OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE MAXIMUM LIABILITY OF EITHER PARTY FOR ANY CLAIMS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE DISCRETE VALUE OF SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IN THE ONE-YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO LIABILITY. LICENSEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE AMOUNTS PAYABLE HEREUNDER ARE BASED IN PART ON THESE LIMITATIONS. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THESE LIMITATIONS SHALL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY.

14. **Indemnification.**

14.1 **Indemnification.** Each Party shall indemnify, defend and hold the other Party and its officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and assigns harmless from and against all third-party claims, suits, actions, damages, settlements, losses, liabilities, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorney's fees) and expenses resulting from or arising out of (a) any breach of this Agreement by such Party, (b) any negligence or willful misconduct with respect to the provision or use of the Company System by such Party, and (c) any claim that the Company System (as to Company), or the Licensee Data (as to Licensee) violates any applicable statute, regulation, or law, or infringes any intellectual property right or other legal right of any third party (a "Claim"). This indemnity does not apply to, and Company will have no obligation to the Licensee for, any infringement or misappropriation claim that arises from (i) modifications to the Company System by anyone other than

Company, (ii) modifications to the Company System based upon specifications furnished by the Licensee, (iii) Licensee's use of the Company System other than as specified in this Agreement or in the applicable Documentation, (iv) use of the Company System in conjunction with third-party software, hardware or data other than that approved by Company, or (v) any combination of the foregoing. Licensee shall indemnify, defend and hold Company and its officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and assigns harmless from and against all third-party claims, suits, actions, damages, settlements, losses, liabilities, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorney's fees) and expenses to the extent they arise from any Claim based on any of the factors in the foregoing sentence, and shall give Company all reasonable information and assistance regarding such claim.

15. **Personal Information, Data Protection, and Security**

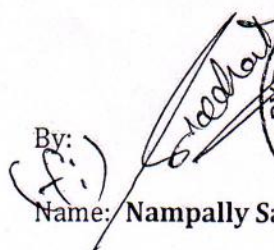
15.1 **Personal Information.** The parties acknowledge that in performing their obligations hereunder, Company may obtain from Licensee or have access to, or otherwise store, process or transmit, certain personally identifiable information of Licensee's Users. "Personally Identifiable Information" means an individual's identity and includes such individual's name or alias, residential or business address, financial account information, social security number, email addresses, passport number, driver's license number, taxpayer identification number and credit card numbers.


15.2 **Limited Use.** Company represents, warrants and covenants that at all times during the term of this Agreement, it will use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with its obligations under all applicable privacy, security and data protection laws, rules and regulations of any jurisdiction in the United States of America, and all then-current industry standards, guidelines and practices with respect to privacy, security and data protection, including the collection, processing, storage, protection and disclosure, of Personally Identifiable Information.

In Witness hereof, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement by persons duly authorized as of the date and year first above written.


**Byndr Technologies India Private Limited**

**Lingaya's Group Of Institutions**

By:   
Name: **Nampally Satish Kumar**  
Title: **Director**  
Email: **[satish@byndr.com](mailto:satish@byndr.com)**



**For LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

By:   
Name: **Ms. Seema Bushra**  
Title: **Registrar**  
Email: **[seemabushra@yahoo.com](mailto:seemabushra@yahoo.com)**

## EXHIBIT A

### FORM OF SERVICE ORDER - PAID

#### BYNDR LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

("Schedule"), effective upon the Agreement Effective Date, documents the SaaS Services (defined below) being purchased by The Licensee under the terms and conditions of the executed SaaS Agreement.

#### SaaS Services:

The SaaS Service includes one or more of the following service offerings:

- Access to full Byndr platform, including web and android application.
- Optional SMS text messaging service (provided at additional cost to licensee)

#### Service Pricing:

- Integration fee: **INR 0**
- No of Users (Students): **5000** Students Minimum, If there is any increment in number of students It will be charged on extra @ **INR 180** Per Student Per Year
- **Annual fees:**
- 2017 - 2018: **INR 9,00,000 Includes Service Tax** - (20% with in 30 days of the Signing, 40% after Integration & 40% Payment after completing the features listed under "**Customisations Agreed**")
- 2018 - 2019: **INR 9,00,000 Includes Service Tax** - (50% June 2018 & 50% in Dec 2018)
- 2019 - 2020: **INR 9,00,000 Includes Service Tax** - (50% June 2019 & 50% in Dec 2019)

#### Features Included:

- Attendance with optional SMS parents notice
- Calendar
- Assignment and Exam events
- Grades / Marks
- Material uploads (PDFs, Word Documents, Excel Files, etc.)
- Posts and comments
- Admin messaging with optional SMS
- Byndr content library (when available)
- Unlimited service and customer assistance with the Byndr platform



For **LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY**

Registrar

#### Customisations Agreed:

- Online Quiz, Polls
- Student / Teacher Feedback at Subject level
- Campus level Admin Access for switching between the Colleges of same group will be simple and no hassle of logging multiple times
- Grades Customisation per College / University Rules, within reason to our existing platform structure
- Student Profile / Summary Page showing the current and previous Semesters performance
- Admin Notes to individual Students - Log history to be maintained in Student Profile Page
- Teacher App (Android) for Posting Attendance, Materials, Posts, Comments



**Scope:**

1. The licensee will assist in providing Byndr all data and access required to integrate the Byndr platform in a timely fashion.
2. The Byndr staff will train and assist the college in integrating and using the Byndr platform.
3. Byndr will provide access to the Byndr platform to all teachers, students, and licensee administrations as requested by the licensee.

**Subscription Term:** The term begins upon the Schedule Effective Date and ends on **31/12/2020**

**Customer Billing Information:**

**Billing Information Needed**

1. Name or Individual Contact: **Ms. Seema Bushra**
2. email: seemabushra@yahoo.com
3. Address:



**Lingaya's Group Of Institutions** (1 University, 5 Colleges & 1 School covered under this Agreement)

- Lingaya's University, Faridabad - <https://lingayasuniversity.edu.in/>
- Lingaya's Institute Of Management & Technology, Vijayawada - <http://www.limat.org/>
- Lingaya's Lalita Devi Institute Of Management & Sciences, New Delhi - <http://www.lldims.org.in/>
- Lingaya's GVKs Institute of Management & Technology, Faridabad - <http://www.lgimt.org/>
- Lingaya's Institute of Health Sciences (Nursing), New Delhi - <http://lihs.org.in/>
- Lingaya's Academy, New Delhi - <http://lingayasacademy.org>
- Lingaya's Public School, Faridabad - <http://www.lps.edu.in/>

P 2, KH. NO. 30, Saiduljaab,  
M B Road, Near Saket Metro Station,  
New Delhi - 110 030  
<http://lingayasgroup.org/>

**Signatures:**



**BYNDR:**

Signature:  

Print Name: **Nampally Satish Kumar**

Title: **Director**

**Lingaya's Group Of Institutions**

Signature:  

Print Name: **Ms. Seema Bushra**

Title: **Registrar**



**Dr. Sangeeta Kaul**  
Network Manager



**DELNET**

**Developing Library Network**

J. N. U. Campus, Nelson Mandela Road

Vasant Kunj, New Delhi 110070, India

Phone : 91-11-26742222, 26741266

91-9810329992 (Mobile)

Fax : 91-11-26741122

E-mail : [sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in](mailto:sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in),

[sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in)

Web : [www.delnet.nic.in](http://www.delnet.nic.in)

DELNET/IM-1239/hrLVF/MEM/2018

March 5, 2018

**Sub: DELNET Membership Renewal**

Dear Dr. Chimni,

We acknowledge with thanks the receipt of ₹ 13,570/- (₹ Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy only-) vide DD no. 025373 dated 19.1.2018 made towards the DELNET Annual Institutional Membership Fee for the period 12.2.2018 to 11.2.2019. The receipt no. 50249 dated 27.1.2018 is enclosed for the office records.

You are requested to access DELNET databases through the World Wide Web using the following procedure:

Web Address: <http://www.delnet.nic.in>

Click onto DELNET Discovery portal. Since the IP address provided by you is registered with us, you should be able to open the landing page without login prompt. Please let us know if you encounter any difficulty.

Kindly note your ILL Password is "hrlvflib" to be used while registering a request. You are also welcome to send us the bibliographical references at [sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in](mailto:sangs@delnet.ren.nic.in), [sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sangskaul2003@yahoo.co.in) for the resources, which are not available in our union catalogues. We will try our best to locate these resources. Also, a complete demo on how to access DELNET online databases is available at YouTube. The link is available at DELNET database site.

I am enclosing a poster on DELNET and a Certificate of Membership. Please kindly let us know if you wish to get any books on ILL or the journal articles.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Sangeeta Kaul

Dr. Narender K. Chimni  
Deputy Librarian  
Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
Nachauli, Old Faridabad-Jasana Road  
Faridabad-121002  
Haryana

- Encl: (1) Receipt no. 50249 dated 27.1.2018 of ₹ 13,570/-  
(2) DELNET Poster  
(3) DELNET Brochure  
(4) Certificate of Membership

No.: Receipt No./50249/2017-18

Dated 27-Jan-2018



**DELNET- Developing Library Network**

JNU Campus, Nelson Mandela Road

Vasant Kunj

New Delhi-110070

Delhi - 110070, India

State Name : Delhi, Code : 07

Contact : 011-26741305, 26741232

E-Mail : [hkkaul@gmail.com](mailto:hkkaul@gmail.com)

[www.delnet.nic.in](http://www.delnet.nic.in)

**Receipt**

Received with thanks from : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth**  
**VILL. NACHAULI, OLD FARIDABAD**  
**JASNA ROAD, FARIDABAD-121002**  
**(DELNET MEMBERSHIP NO. IM-1239)**

The sum of : **Indian Rupees Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred Seventy Only**

By : **Lingaya's Vidyapeeth; Bank of India (India)**  
**Cheque/DD**

CH 025373 19-Jan-2018 **13,570.00**

Remarks : **AMOUNT RECEIVED TOWARDS ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP FEES**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 12-02-2018 TO 11-02-2019**

**\*\*₹ 13,570.00/-**



Authorized Signatory



DELNET

*Developing Library Network*

*New Delhi*

*www.delnet.nic.in*

## *Certificate of Membership*

This certifies that

*Lingaya's Vidyapeeth,  
Faridabad*

is an Institutional Member of

*DELNET – Developing Library Network*

and is entitled to all benefits and privileges pertaining thereto.

Membership Number *IM – 1239* has been renewed and it  
expires on February 11, 2019



Dr. H. K. Kaul

Director

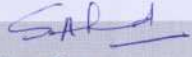
DELNET, New Delhi

*Date of Issue: January 27, 2018*

## Students/ Faculty Visited in Library (Total Foot Falls)

Year	Faculty	Students	Visitor	Total Foot Fall	Books Issued
2017-18	1840	87400	155	89395	37490
2018-19	1610	52440	37	54087	13800
2019-20	602	16102	41	16745	4810
2020-21	193	4325	23	4541	1060
2021-22	863	26101	31	26995	3108
2022-23	1084	37958	139	39181	9847



  
 Librarian  
 Lingaya's Vidyapeeth  
 Faridabad

# Lingaya's Vidyapeeth

Deemed-to-be-University w/s 3 of UGC Act 1956, Government of India  
NAAC ACCREDITED  
Approved by MHRD / AICTE / PCI / BCI / COA / NCTE  
Nachauli, Jasana Road, Faridabad-121002 | Ph: 0129-2598200-05  
Website: www.lingayasuniversity.edu.in

Saral file

Through Registered Post.

Reg. LV/Registrar/2019/681

June 21, 2019

M/s Saral Info-Solutions,  
433-434, Behind Jammu & Kashmir Bank,  
Begum Bridge,  
Meerut - 250 001,

Kind Attention : Mr. Umashankar

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Clause Number 5 b of the agreement dated July 5, 2018 we serve here upon you as a one month notice w.e.f. July 1, 2019. After expiry of notice period the relationship as service provider will stand terminated.

You are further advised to raise your final bill on the last day i.e. 31.07.2019 and facilitate excel report generation of the implemented modules.

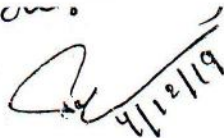
Thanking you,

For Lingaya's Vidyapeeth



Seema Bushra  
Registrar

the total amount

  
4/12/19

**Lingayas University-2014-15**

Nachuli  
Jasana Road  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Jun-2014 to 31-Mar-2015

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
20-6-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	1614	60,000.00	
30-8-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	2585	60,000.00	
31-10-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3367	60,000.00	
3-12-2014	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	3785	60,000.00	
5-1-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4198	60,000.00	
4-2-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4607	60,000.00	
3-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	4971	60,000.00	
17-3-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000007	Payment	5240	60,000.00	
31-3-2015	By Software Exp.	Journal	1500		6,00,000.00
				4,80,000.00	6,00,000.00
	To Closing Balance			1,20,000.00	
				<b>6,00,000.00</b>	<b>6,00,000.00</b>

2

**Lingayas University Fbd15-16**

Nachauli  
Faridabad

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2015 to 31-Mar-2016

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2015	By Opening Balance				1,20,000.00
20-4-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	253	1,20,000.00	
26-5-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	831	1,00,000.00	
28-5-2015	By Softwarew Exp.	Journal	129		6,00,000.00
14-7-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	1459	50,000.00	
19-8-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	2061	1,50,000.00	
4-11-2015	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	3613	1,50,000.00	
28-1-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5061	50,000.00	
16-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Payment	5708	50,000.00	
31-3-2016	To BANK OF INDIA - 670920110000024	Journal	1273	50,000.00	
				<b>7,20,000.00</b>	<b>7,20,000.00</b>



**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17**

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	By (as per details)	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Software Exp.			3,50,000.00 Dr	
	Tds on Professional			35,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 15			90,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 22			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 31			45,000.00 Cr	
	New Ref 43			67,500.00 Cr	
	New Ref 54			67,500.00 Cr	
	<i>BEING AMT DUE TOWDS THE BILL NO.</i>				
	<i>15,22,31,43,54 FOR THE M/O FEB-MAY-16</i>				
	<i>TO JAN-MAR-17</i>				
				2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
To	<b>Closing Balance</b>			<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>

4

**Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18**

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018.

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				1,15,000.00
1-4-2017	To <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	2	50,000.00	
	Allocated Expenses 50,000.00 Cr				
	New Ref 2	50,000.00 Dr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. amount deduction 50000</i>				
	<i>/- TOWARDS NON FUNCTIONING</i>				
	<i>PERFORMANCE OF SERVER</i>				
5-6-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	1316	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	2558	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	453		67,500.00
	Software Exp.	75,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	7,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	67,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. april-17 to</i>				
	<i>june-17 25000/- per month</i>				
3-11-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	3622	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	4567	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	5190	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	To <b>BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024</b>	Payment	6080	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	By <b>(as per details)</b>	Journal	1062		2,02,500.00
	Software Exp.	2,25,000.00 Dr			
	Tds on Professional	22,500.00 Cr			
	On Account	2,02,500.00 Cr			
	<i>being amt. dr. agst. software exp. july-17 to</i>				
	<i>march-18</i>				
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
				85,000.00	
To	<b>Closing Balance</b>			<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

5

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19**

**Saral Info Solutions**  
Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2018	By <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>85,000.00</b>
2-5-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	503	50,000.00	
13-6-2018	To Bank of India A/c-670920110000066	Payment	1191	50,000.00	
17-7-2018	To BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1520	50,000.00	
				<u>1,50,000.00</u>	<u>85,000.00</u>
	By <b>Closing Balance</b>				<u>65,000.00</u>
				<b>1,50,000.00</b>	<b>1,50,000.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S UNIVERSITY 2016-17**

Village Nachauli, Old Faridabad.

**Saral Info Solutions**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2016 to 31-Mar-2017

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
9-9-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2599	50,000.00	
9-12-2016	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4673	1,00,000.00	
27-1-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5240	50,000.00	
31-3-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1028		3,15,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			2,00,000.00	3,15,000.00
				1,15,000.00	
				<b>3,15,000.00</b>	<b>3,15,000.00</b>

# Lingayas University Fbd 2017-18

Nachauli  
Old Faridabad  
Haryana

## Saral Info Solutions

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2017	Dr <b>Opening Balance</b>				<b>1,15,000.00</b>
1-4-2017	Cr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	3	50,000.00	
5-6-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	1400	50,000.00	
6-9-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	2794	50,000.00	
30-9-2017	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	460		67,500.00
3-11-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	3884	50,000.00	
11-12-2017	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	4842	50,000.00	
25-1-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	5512	25,000.00	
22-3-2018	Cr BANK OF INDIA A/C NO 670920110000024	Payment	6433	25,000.00	
31-3-2018	Dr <b>Software Exp.</b>	Journal	1086		2,02,500.00
				3,00,000.00	3,85,000.00
	Cr <b>Closing Balance</b>			85,000.00	
				<b>3,85,000.00</b>	<b>3,85,000.00</b>

LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH 2018-19

SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2018 to 31-Mar-2019

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
17-7-2018	Cr Saral Info Solutions	Journal	311	65,000.00	
15-10-2018	Cr INDIAN BANK-L.V.-EXPENSES-6657690403	Payment	3593	1,00,000.00	
				1,65,000.00	
	Dr Closing Balance				1,65,000.00
				<b>1,65,000.00</b>	<b>1,65,000.00</b>

**LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH FBD 19-20**VILLAGE-NAUCHAULI  
OLD FARIDABAD-121002**SARAL ERP SOLUTION PVT. LTD.**

Ledger Account

1-Apr-2019 to 31-Mar-2020

Page 1

Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
1-4-2019	Cr Opening Balance			<b>1,65,000.00</b>	
9-5-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	85		2,99,880.00
24-5-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	707	50,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	708	50,000.00	
4-6-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	822	30,000.00	
17-7-2019	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1183	30,000.00	
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	1184	30,000.00	
16-12-2019	Dr Software Exp.	Journal	597		1,17,953.00
	Cr INDIAN BANK-6657690403	Payment	2888	50,000.00	
				4,05,000.00	4,17,833.00
	Cr Closing Balance			12,833.00	
				<b>4,17,833.00</b>	<b>4,17,833.00</b>